

PRIAMUS

Serial Publication of the Centre for Entomological Studies Ankara

Volume 13, Part 1

05 12 2015

ISSN 1015-8243

“The only true wisdom is in knowing you know nothing”
Socrates (469-399 BC)

<http://zoobank.org/urn:lsid:zoobank.org:pub:49802B7A-D7FF-4E54-9B38-DE18ED600398>

Annotated list of the genera of Afghanistan Lepidoptera and numerical evaluations with some other countries

Ahmet Ömer Koçak Muhabbet Kemal

Abstract: Annotated list of the genera of Afghanistan Lepidoptera and numerical evaluations with some other countries. *Priamus* 13 (1): 1-73, 4 Tab.

In this paper, Lepidoptera of Afghanistan are evaluated from the following standpoints. (1) The similarity rates of the genus group taxa of the Afghanistan Lepidoptera against to some countries, Thailand, Pakistan, Iran, Turkey, and Algeria are determined and evaluated. These rates are based upon the generic names of the butterflies, moths, and the whole Lepidoptera order. (2) Annotated list of 920 genus group names of 52 Lepidopteran families of Afghanistan are given, with chronologically arranged synonymous names, and full original references. (3) A replacement name in the genus *Amata* Fabr. (*Ctenuchidae*) of Afghanistan is proposed on page 73: ***Amata ebertorum nom. nov.***

Key words: Lepidoptera, Argynnidae, Danaidae, Hesperiidae, Libytheidae, Lycaenidae, Papilionidae, Pieridae, Riodinidae, Satyridae, Aganaidae, Arctiidae, Autostichidae, Batrachedridae, Bombycidae, Brachodidae, Carposinidae, Choreutidae, Coleophoridae, Cosmopterigidae, Cossidae, Ctenuchidae, Douglasiidae, Drepanidae, Epermeniidae, Ethmiidae, Gelechiidae, Geometridae, Gracillariidae, Lasiocampidae, Lecithoceridae, Lemoniidae, Limacodidae, Lymantriidae, Lyonetidae, Nepticulidae, Noctuidae, Notodontidae, Oecophoridae, Opstegidae, Psychidae, Pterophoridae, Pyralidae, Saturniidae, Scythridae, Sesiidae, Sphingidae, Stathmopodidae, Thaumetopoeidae, Tineidae, Tortricidae, Yponomeutidae, Zygaenidae, genera, list, similarity indexes, Afghanistan, Thailand, Pakistan, Iran, Turkey, Algeria, nomenclatural act, nomen novum, *Amata ebertorum*.

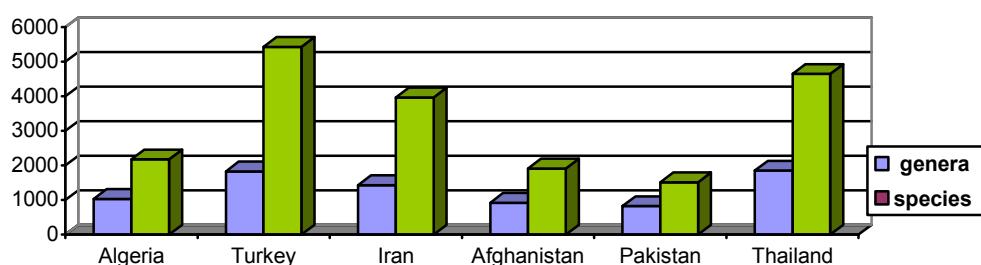
Within the frame of the private Project of the Cesa on the Lepidoptera of Old World, the authors published for the first time the faunal lists of the Lepidoptera of the selected following countries; Turkey (Koçak & Kemal, 2006, 2007a, 2008, 2009b), Indo-China (Koçak & Kemal, 2009a), Thailand (Koçak & Kemal, 2010), Sri Lanka (Koçak & Kemal, 2012a), Afghanistan (Koçak & Kemal, 2007b, 2012c), Iran (Koçak & Kemal, 2014a), Pakistan (Koçak & Kemal, 2014b), and Algeria (Koçak & Kemal, 2015). In the present paper, the main text is composed of the annotated list of the genus group names of the Lepidoptera of Afghanistan. The list comprises 920 genus group taxa. Among them 182 belong to the butterflies, and the rest to the moths. Secondly, the

similarity rates of the genera between the six states, Afghanistan, Pakistan, Thailand, Iran, Turkey, and Algeria are determined (**Tables 2-4**). Finally, a replacement name for a species in the genus *Amata* Fabr. (*Ctenuchidae*) is proposed.

The numbers of the genera and the species of the six states mentioned above are given in the Table 1 & Graph. Lepidopterologically, the best studied state is Turkey with the 1827 generic and 5431 specific taxa. In Afghanistan, the number of the taxa at genus group level is 920 (*vide infra* annotated list in the text).

Table 1 – Number of the genera and species of various states. In parenthesis, the numbers of the genera of the butterflies and moths are given separately¹

Number \ States	Algeria DZ	Turkey TR	Iran IR	Afghanistan AF	Pakistan PK	Thailand TH
genera	1032 (114+918)	1827 (216+1611)	1433 (201+1232)	920 (182+738) present paper	826 (218+608)	1853 (380+1473)
species	2176	5431	3966	1913	1516	4647



The Formula of the Dice similarity index is used here for the generic taxa of the Lepidoptera between six selected states is $2c \times 100/(a+b)$ (**Table 2-4**). A and b in the formula are the values of two states, and c is the common values between a and b. The similarity indexes are calculated for butterfly genera (**Table 2**), moth genera (**Table 3**), and the genera of whole Lepidoptera (**Table 4**).

Table 2 – Results of the Dice similarity index (i) of the butterfly genera between the related states. Formula [$2c \times 100/(a+b)$].

a, b: values of the countries to be compared. – c: common value of the compared two states.

Codes of States					
DZ	DZ				
TR	c= 104 i= 63.03%	TR			
IR	c= 96 i= 60.95%	c= 184 i= 88.24%	IR		
AF	c= 74 i= 50.00%	c= 115 i= 57.78%	c= 122 i= 63.70%	AF	
PK	c= 77 i= 46.38%	c= 120 i= 55.29%	c= 122 i= 58.23%	c= 148 i= 74.00%	PK
TH	c= 33 i= 13.36%	c= 33 i= 11.07%	c= 37 i= 12.73%	c= 61 i= 21.70%	c= 93 i= 31.10%
					TH

For the Afghan butterflies, the highest similarity at the genus group taxa is between Afghanistan and Pakistan with the rate 74%. On the other hand, the lowest similarity appears with Thailand with the rate 21.70%. Other similarity rates among the states are also shown in **Table 2**.

For the Afghan moths, the highest and the lowest similarity rates at the genus group taxa are similar to the previous results, i.e., between Afghanistan - Pakistan with the rate 52.74%, and Afghanistan – Thailand, with the rate 15.55%. Other similarity rates among the states are also shown in **Table 3**.

¹ current numbers of the genera and species are from Info-system of the Cesa. <http://www.cesa-tr.org/Infos.htm>

Table 3 – Results of the Dice similarity index (i) of the moth genera between the related states.Formula $[2c \times 100/(a+b)]$.

a, b: values of the countries to be compared. – c: common value of the compared two states.

Codes of States						
DZ	DZ	TR		IR	AF	
	c=729 i= 57.61%					
IR	c= 623 i= 57.95%	c= 1017 i= 71.54%		IR		
AF	c= 397 i= 47.94%	c= 563 i= 47.93%	c= 586 i= 59.49%		AF	
PK	c= 290 i= 38.00%	c= 380 i= 34.24%	c= 386 i= 41.95%	c= 355 i= 52.74%	PK	
TH	c= 164 i= 13.71%	c= 252 i= 16.34%	c= 212 i= 15.67%	c= 172 i= 15.55%	c= 230 i= 22.10%	TH

Table 4 – Results of the Dice similarity index (i) of the Lepidoptera genera between the related states. Formula $[2c \times 100/(a+b)]$.

a, b: values of the countries to be compared. – c: common value of the compared two states.

Codes of States						
DZ	DZ	TR		IR	AF	
	c= 833 i= 58.27%					
IR	c= 719 i= 58.33%	c= 1201 i= 73.68%		IR		
AF	c= 471 i= 48.25%	c= 678 i= 49.36%	c= 708 i= 60.17%		AF	
PK	c= 367 i= 39.50%	c= 500 i= 37.69%	c= 508 i= 44.97%	c= 503 i= 57.61%	PK	
TH	c= 197 i= 13.65%	c= 285 i= 15.48%	c= 249 i= 15.15%	c= 233 i= 16.80%	c= 323 i= 24.11%	TH

For the Afghan Lepidoptera, the highest and the lowest similarity rates at the genus group taxa are slightly different from the previous results. The highest similarity is between Afghanistan - Iran with the rate 60.17%, and the lowest similarity is between Afghanistan – Thailand, with the rate 16.80%. Other similarity rates among the states are also shown in **Table 4**.

The highest and the lowest similarities in the tables are seen between Turkey and Iran among the butterfly genera with the rate 88.24% (**Table 2**), while in Lepidoptera 73.68% (**Table 4**). The lowest similarity is on the butterfly genera, between Turkey and Thailand with the rate 11.07%.

Below, the annotated list of the genus group taxa of Afghanistan Lepidoptera are arranged alphabetically according to the families. Totally 52 families of Lepidoptera are known in Afghanistan. Among them 9 families belong to butterflies, and the rest are moths. These families are as follows; *Argynnidae*, *Danaidae*, *Hesperiidae*, *Libytheidae*, *Lycaenidae*, *Papilionidae*, *Pieridae*, *Riodinidae*, *Satyridae*, *Aganaidae*, *Arctiidae*, *Autostichidae*, *Batrachedridae*, *Bombycidae*, *Brachodidae*, *Carposinidae*, *Choreutidae*, *Coleophoridae*, *Cosmopterigidae*, *Cossidae*, *Ctenuchidae*, *Douglasiidae*, *Drepanidae*, *Epermeniidae*, *Ethmiidae*, *Gelechiidae*, *Geometridae*, *Gracillariidae*, *Lasiocampidae*, *Lecithoceridae*, *Lemoniidae*, *Limacodidae*, *Lymantriidae*, *Lyonetiidae*, *Nepticulidae*, *Noctuidae*, *Notodontidae*, *Oecophoridae*, *Opostegidae*, *Psychidae*, *Pterophoridae*, *Pyralidae*, *Saturniidae*, *Scythridae*, *Sesiidae*, *Sphingidae*, *Stathmopodidae*, *Thaumetopoeidae*, *Tineidae*, *Tortricidae*, *Yponomeutidae*, *Zygaenidae*.

The symbol # denotes nomenclaturally unavailable name.

List of the genus group names of the Lepidoptera of Afghanistan

Butterflies

Argynnidae

1. **Aglais Dalman, 1816** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Aglais* Dalman, 1816; *Ichnusa* Reuss, 1939
Original Reference: Aglais Dalman, 1816, K. svenska Vetensk-Akad. Handl., Stockholm 1816 (1): 56. Type-species: *Papilio urticae* Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10)1: 477, by original designation.
Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
2. **Argynnis (Argyreus) Scopoli, 1777** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Argyreus* Scopoli, 1777; *Acidalia* Hübner, [1818].
Original Reference: Argyreus Scopoli, 1777, Introd. Hist. nat.: 431. Type-species: *Papilio niphé* Linnaeus, 1767, Syst. Nat. (Edn.12) 1(2): 785, by subsequent designation by Reuss, 1928, Int. ent. Z. 22: 146. Range (in code): AF PK TH
3. **Argynnis (Fabriciana) Reuss, 1920** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Fabriciana* Reuss, 1920; *Profabriciana* Reuss, 1926.
Original Reference: Fabriciana Reuss, 1920, Ent. Mitt. 9: 92, nota. Type-species: *Papilio niobe* Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10)1: 481, by original designation.
Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
4. **Argynnis (Pandoriana) B.C.S.Warren, 1942** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Pandoriana* B.C.S.Warren, 1942
Original Reference: Pandoriana B.C.S.Warren, 1942, Entomologist 75: 245-246. Type-species: *Papilio maja* Cramer, [1775], Uitl. Kapellen 1(1): 39, Pl.25, figs. B, C, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
5. **Argynnis (Protodryas) Reuss, 1928** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Protodryas* Reuss, 1928
Original Reference: Protodryas Reuss, 1928, Int. ent. Z. 22: 146. Type-species: *Argynnis kamala* Moore, 1857, by designation through Section (i) (replacement names) of Article 67. Range (in code): AF PK
6. **Athyma (Tatisia) Moore, [1898]** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Tatisia* Moore, [1898] Original Reference: Tatisia Moore, [1898], Lep. ind. 3: 146. Type-species: *Athyma kanwa* Moore, 1858, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TH
7. **Athyma Westwood, [1850]** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Athyma* Westwood, [1850] Original Reference: Athyma Westwood, [1850], [in] Doubleday, Gen. diurn. Lep. (2): 272. Type-species: *Papilio leucothoe* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Scudder, 1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 123. Range (in code): AF PK TH
8. **Boloria (Proclossiana) Reuss, 1926** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Proclossiana* Reuss, 1926
Original Reference: Proclossiana Reuss, 1926, Dt. ent. Z. 1926 (1): 69. Type-species: *Papilio aphirape* Hübner, [1800], by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TR
9. **Cyrestis (Azania) Martin, 1903** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Azania* Martin, 1903 Original Reference: Azania Martin, 1903, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 16: 160. Type-species: *Papilio camillus* Fabricius, 1781, by subsequent designation by Hemming (1939, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 8 (7): 133). Range (in code): AF
10. **Cyrestis Boisduval, 1832** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Cyrestis* Boisduval, 1832 Original Reference: Cyrestis Boisduval, 1832 [in] d'Urville, Voy. "Astrolabe", Ent. 1 (Lép.): 117. Type-species: *Papilio thyonneus* Cramer, [1779], by subsequent designation by Scudder, 1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 152. Range (in code): AF PK TH
11. **Euthalia (Aconthea) Horsfield, [1829]** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Aconthea* Horsfield, [1829] Original Reference: Aconthea Horsfield, [1829], Cat. lep. Ins. Mus. East India Coy.: explic. pl.8, fig.6. Type-species: *Aconthea primaria* Horsfield, [1829], by subsequent designation by Hemming (1934, Gen. names hol. Butts. 1: 93). Range (in code): AF TH
12. **Euthalia Hübner, [1819]** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Euthalia* Hübner, [1819] Original Reference: Euthalia Hübner, [1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (3): 41. Type-species: *Papilio lubentina* Cramer, [1777], by subsequent designation by Scudder, 1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 176. Range (in code): AF TH
13. **Hypolimnas Hübner, [1819]** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Hypolimnas* Hübner, [1819]; *Diadema* Bosiduval, [1832]; *Eucalia* Felder, 1861; *Euralia* Westwood, [1850] Original Reference: Hypolimnas Hübner, [1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (3): 45. Type-species: *Papilio pipleis* Linnaeus, 1758, by

- subsequent designation by Scudder, 1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 194. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 14. Issoria Hübner, [1819]** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Issoria Hübner, [1819]; Rathora Moore, [1900]; Yramea Reuss, 1920; Kukenthaliella Reuss, 1921; Prokuekenthaliella Reuss, 1926; Pseudorathora Reuss, 1926; Chilargynnis Bryk, 1945* Original Reference: Issoria Hübner, [1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (2): 31. Type-species: *Papilio lathonia Linnaeus, 1758*, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10)1: 481, by subsequent designation by Scudder, 1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 198. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 15. Limenitis (s.str.) Fabricius, 1807** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Limenitis Fabricius, 1807; Nymphalus Boitard, 1828; Limonetes Billberg, 1820; Nympha Krause, 1839.* Original Reference: Limenitis Fabricius, 1807, Mag. f. Insektenk. (Illiger) 6: 281. Type-species: *Papilio populi Linnaeus, 1758*, by subsequent designation by Dalman (1816, K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl., Stockholm 1816 (1): 55). Range (in code): AF PK
- 16. Limenitis Fabricius, 1807** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Limenitis Fabricius, 1807; Nymphalus Boitard, 1828; Limonetes Billberg, 1820; Nympha Krause, 1839.* Original Reference: Limenitis Fabricius, 1807, Mag. f. Insektenk. (Illiger) 6: 281. Type-species: *Papilio populi Linnaeus, 1758*, by subsequent designation by Dalman (1816, K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl., Stockholm 1816 (1): 55). Range (in code): AF IR PK TH
- 17. Melitaea (Cinclidia) Hübner, [1819]** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Cinclidia Hübner, [1819]* Original Reference: Cinclidia Hübner, [1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (2): 29. Type-species: *Papilio phoebe* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Scudder, 1875, Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci. 2: 266. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 18. Melitaea (Didymaeformis) Verity, 1950** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Didymaeformis Verity, 1950.* Original Reference: Didymaeformis Verity, 1950, Farfalle diurne d'Italia 4: 89, 90. Type-species: *Papilio didyma Esper, [1777]*, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 19. Melitaea (s.str.) Fabricius, 1807** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Melitaea Fabricius, 1807* Original Reference: Melitaea Fabricius, 1807, Mag. f. Insektenk. (Illiger) 6: 284. Type-species: *Papilio cincia Linnaeus, 1758*, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10)1: 480, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, Introd. Class. Ins. 2, syn.: 88. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 20. Melitaea Fabricius, 1807** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Melitaea Fabricius, 1807; Lucina Rafinesque, 1815; Schoenis Hübner, [1819]; Melinaea Sodoffsky, 1837.* Original Reference: Melitaea Fabricius, 1807, Mag. f. Insektenk. (Illiger) 6: 284. Type-species: *Papilio cincia Linnaeus, 1758*, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10)1: 480, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, Introd. Class. Ins. 2, syn.: 88. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 21. Nymphalis Kluk, 1802** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Nymphalis Kluk, 1802; Hamadryas Hübner, [1806]; Scudderia Grote, 1873 nec Stal, 1873; Euwanessa Scudder, 1889; Antiopana Korb, 2005* Original Reference: Nymphalis Kluk, 1802, Zwierz. Hist. nat. pocz. gospod. 4: 86. Type-species: *Papilio polychloros Linnaeus, 1758*, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10)1: 477, by subsequent designation by Hemming, 1933, Entomologist 66: 223. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 22. Polygonia (Comma) Rennie, 1832** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Comma Rennie, 1832.* Original Reference: Comma Rennie, 1832, Conspectus Butts Moths: 8. Type-species: *Papilio c-album Linnaeus, 1758*, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 23. Polygonia Hübner, [1819]** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Polygonia Hübner, [1819]; Eugonia Hübner, [1819]; Grapta Kirby, 1837.* Original Reference: Polygonia Hübner, [1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (3): 36. Type-species: *Papilio c-aureum Linnaeus, 1758*, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10)1: 477, by subsequent designation by Scudder, 1872, 4th Ann. Rep. Peabody Acad. Arts Sci. 1872: 30. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 24. Precis (Junonia) Hübner, [1819]** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Junonia Hübner, [1819]* Original Reference: Junonia Hübner, [1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 34. Type-species: *Papilio lavinia Cramer, 1775*, by subsequent designation by Scudder, 1872. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 25. Precis Hübner, [1819]** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Precis Hübner, [1819]* Original Reference: Precis Hübner, [1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (3): 33. Type-species: *Papilio octavia Cramer, [1777]*, by subsequent designation by Scudder, 1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 256. Range (in code): AF IR PK TH
- 26. Sephisa Moore, 1882** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Sephisa Moore, 1882* Original Reference: Sephisa Moore, 1882, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1882: 240. Type-species: *Limenitis dichroa*

Kollar,[1844], by designation through Section (i) (replacement names) of Article 67. Range (in code): AF PK TH

- 27. Vanessa (Cynthia) Fabricius,1807** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Cynthia Fabricius,1807; Neopyrameis Scudder,1889; Fieldia Niculescu,1979 (praeocc.); Neofieldia Özdkmen,2008.* Original Reference: Cynthia Fabricius,1807, Mag. f. Insektenk. (Illiger) 6: 281. Type-species: *Papilio cardui Linnaeus,1758*, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10)1: 475, by subsequent designation by Westwood,1840, Introd. class. Ins. 2, syn.: 87. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 28. Vanessa (s.str.) Fabricius,1807** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Vanessa Fabricius,1807; Pyrameis Hübner,[1819]; Ammiralis Rennie,1832; Phanessa Sodoffsky,1837.* Original Reference: Vanessa Fabricius,1807, Mag. f. Insektenk. (Illiger) 6: 281. Type-species: *Papilio atalanta Linnaeus,1758*, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10)1: 478, by subsequent designation by Latreille, 1810, Consid. gén. Anim. Crust. Arach. Ins.: 354,440. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 29. Vanessa Fabricius,1807** (Argynnidae) Synonym(s): *Vanessa Fabricius,1807; Pyrameis Hübner,[1819]; Ammiralis Rennie,1832; Phanessa Sodoffsky,1837.* Original Reference: Vanessa Fabricius,1807, Mag. f. Insektenk. (Illiger) 6: 281. Type-species: *Papilio atalanta Linnaeus,1758*, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10)1: 478, by subsequent designation by Latreille, 1810, Consid. gén. Anim. Crust. Arach. Ins.: 354,440. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

Danaidae

- 30. Danaus (Anosia) Hübner,[1816]** (Danaidae) Synonym(s): *Limnas Hübner,[1806] (rejected; Opinion 278, 1954); Anosia Hübner,[1816]; Panlymnas Bryk,1937.* Original Reference: Anosia Hübner,[1816], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (1): 16. Type-species: *Papilio gilippus Cramer,[1775]*, Uitl. Kapellen 1(3): 41, Pl. 26, figs. E, F, by subsequent designation by Scudder,1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci. Boston 10: 113. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 31. Parantica Moore,[1880]** (Danaidae) Synonym(s): *Parantica Moore,[1880]; Caduga Moore,1883; Bahore Moore,1883* Original Reference: Parantica Moore,[1880], Lep. Ceylon 1(1). Type-species *Papilio aglea Stoll,[1782]*, [in] Cramer, Uitl. Kapellen 4(32): 173, Pl.377 fig.E, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 32. Tirumala Moore,[1880]** (Danaidae) Synonym(s): *Tirumala Moore,[1880]; Melinda Moore,1883; Elsa Honrath,1892* Original Reference: Tirumala Moore,[1880], Lep. Ceylon 1 (1): 4. Type-species: *Papilio limniace Cramer,[1775]*, Uitl. Kapellen 1(5): 92, Pl.59, figs. D,E, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TH

Hesperiidae

- 33. Badamia Moore,[1881]** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Badamia Moore,[1881]; #Badhamia Burns,1933* Original Reference: Badamia Moore,[1881], Lep. Ceylon 1(4): 156. Type-species: *Papilio exclamationis Fabricius,1775*, Syst. Ent.: 530, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 34. Borbo Evans,1949** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Borbo Evans,1949* Original Reference: Borbo Evans,1949, Catalogue Hesperiidae Eur. Asia Austr. Br. Mus.: 44, 436. Type-species: *Hesperia borbonica Boisduval,1833*, Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 2(2): 213, Pl.9, figs. 5, 6, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ TH
- 35. Carcharodus (Lavatheria) Verity,1940** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Lavatheria Verity,1940* Original Reference: Lavatheria Verity,1940, Le Farfalle diurn. d'Italia 1: 11,22. Type-species: *Papilio lavatherae Esper, [1783]*, Die Schmett. 1(Bd 2) Forst. Tagschmett.: 148, pl.82, fig.4, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 36. Carcharodus (Reverdinus) Ragusa,1919** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Reverdinus Ragusa,1919* Original Reference: Reverdinus Ragusa,1919, Nat. sicil. 23(7/12): 172. Type-species: *Papilio altheae Hübner,[1803]*, Samml. eur. Schmett.: pl. Pap.90, figs.452-453. by subsequent designation by Lindsey,1925, Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 18: 100. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 37. Carcharodus (s.str.) Hübner,[1819]** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Carcharodus Hübner,[1819]; Spilothyrsus Duponchel,1835* Original Reference: Carcharodus Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (7): 110. Type-species: *Papilio alceae Esper,[1780]*, by the Commission under

- its Plenary Power (Opinion 181 (1947, Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom. 2: 589-621)). Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 38. Coladenia Moore,[1881]** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Coladenia Moore,[1881]* Original Reference: *Coladenia* Moore,[1881], Lep. Ceylon 1(4): 180. Type-species: *Plesioneura indrani* Moore,[1866], Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1865: 789, by original designation. Range (in code): AF TH
- 39. Eogenes Mabille,1909** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Eogenes Mabille,1909; Elwesia Evans,1926* nec *Hampsn,1894; Chitralia Evans,1932* Original Reference: *Eogenes* Mabille,1909, [in] Seitz, Gross-Schmett. Erde 1: 349. Type-species: *Hesperia alcides* Herrich-Schäffer,[1852], Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur. 6:38, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 40. Erynnis (Hesperopegasus) Seven,2002** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Hallia Tutt,[1906]* nec *Edwards & Haime,1850; Hesperopegasus Seven,2002.* Original Reference: *Erynnis (Hesperopegasus)* Seven,2002, [in] Koçak & Kemal,2002, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 82/85: 27. Type-species: *Thanaos marloyi* Boisduval,1834, by original designation [proposed as subgenus]. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 41. Gegenes Hübner,[1819]** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Gegenes Hübner,[1819]; Philoodus Rambur,1842* Original Reference: *Gegenes* Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (7):107. Type-species: *Papilio pumilio* Hoffmansegg,1803, Mag. f. Insektenk. (Illiger) 3: 202, by subsequent designation by ICBN. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 42. Hesperia Fabricius,1793** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Hesperia Fabricius,1793; Pamphila Fabricius,1807; Diorthosus Rafinesque,1815; Symmachia Sodoffsky,1837 nec Hüb.,1819; Anthomaster Scudder,1872; Ocytes Scudder,1872; Urbicola Tutt,1905* Original Reference: *Hesperia Fabricius,1793*, Ent. Syst. 3(1): 258. Type-species: *Papilio comma* Linnaeus,1758, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10): 484. by subsequent designation by Dalman,1816, K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 1816(2): 200. Range (in code): AF DZ PK TR
- 43. Muschampia Tutt,[1906]** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Muschampia Tutt,[1906]* Original Reference: *Muschampia* Tutt,[1906], Nat. Hist. Br. Butts 1: 218. Type-species: *Papilio proto Esper*,[1808], by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 44. Parnara Moore,[1881]** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Parnara Moore,[1881]; Baorynnus Waterhouse,1932* Original Reference: *Parnara* Moore,[1881], Lep. Ceylon 1(4): 166. Type-species: *Eudamus guttatus* Bremer & Grey,[1852], [in] Motschulsky, Etüd. Ent. 1: 60, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 45. Pseudocoladenia Shirozu & Saigusa,1962** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Pseudocoladenia Shirozu & Saigusa,1962* Original Reference: *Pseudocoladenia* Shirozu & Saigusa,1962, Nature Life Southeast Asia 2: 26. Type-species: *Coladenia dan fabia* Evans,1949, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 46. Pyrgus Hübner,[1819]** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Pyrgus Hübner,[1819]; Scelotrix Rambur,1858; Teleomorpha B.C.S.Warren,1926; Hemiteleomorpha B.C.S.Warren,1926; Ateleomorpha B.C.S.Warren,1926; Scelothrix Scudder,1875; Bremeria Tutt,1906 nec Mre.,[1896] non Alph.,1892.* Original Reference: *Pyrgus* Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (7): 109. Type-species: *Pyrgus alveolus* Hübner, [1803], Samml. eur. Schmett.: pl. Pap.92, figs.466,467. by subsequent designation by Westwood,1841, in Humprey & Westwood, Br. Butts Transformations (ed.1):12 Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 47. Spialia (Neospialia) Koçak,1989** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Powellia Tutt,[1906] nec Maskell,1879; Neospialia Koçak,1989.* Original Reference: *Neospialia* Koçak,1989, Priamus 5 (1/2): 67 (pro *Powellia* Tutt,1906 nec Maskell,1879). Type-species: *Papilio sertorius Hofmannsegg,1804.* by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 48. Spialia (s.str.) Swinhoe,[1912]** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Spialia Swinhoe,1912* Original Reference: *Spialia* Swinhoe,[1912], [in] Moore, Lepid. India 10 (113): 99. Type-species: *Hesperia galba* Fabricius,1793, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR TH
- 49. Taractrocera Butler,[1870]** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Taractrocera Butler,[1870]; Bibla Mabille,1904* Original Reference: *Taractrocera* Butler,[1870], Cat. diurn. Lep. Fabricius Br. Mus.: 279. Type-species: *Hesperia maevius* Fabricius,1793, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 50. Thymelicus Hübner,[1819]** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Thymelicus Hübner,[1819]; Adopoea Billberg,1820; Pelion Kirby,1858.* Original Reference: *Thymelicus* Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (8): 113. Type-species: *Papilio acteon* Rottemburg,1775, Der Naturforscher 6: 30. by subsequent designation by Butler,1870, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 7:94. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

- 51.** **Udaspes Moore,[1881]** (Hesperiidae) Synonym(s): *Udaspes* *Moore,[1881]* Original Reference: *Udaspes* *Moore,[1881]*, Lepid. Ceylon 1 (4): 177. Type-species: *Papilio folus* Cramer,[1775], by original designation. Range (in code): **TH AF**

Libytheidae

- 52.** **Libythea (Jera) Lindsey,1925** (Libytheidae) Synonym(s): *Dichora* *Scudder,1889* nec *Paetel,1875*; *Jera* *Lindsey,1925* Original Reference: *Jera* *Lindsey,1925*, Ann. ent. Soc. Am. 18 (1): 90. Type-species: *Dichelura tricuspidata* Mabille,1902, by original designation (for *Dichora* *Scudder,1889*). Range (in code): **AF DZ PK TH**

Lycaenidae

- 53.** **Acytolepis Toxopeus,1927** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Acytolepis Toxopeus,1927* Original Reference: *Acytolepis Toxopeus,1927*, Tijdschr. Ent. 70: 271, 288. Type-species: *Polyommatus puspa* Horsfield,[1828], by original designation. Range (in code): **AF PK TH**

- 54.** **Azanus (s.str.) Moore,[1881]** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Azonus* *Moore,[1881]* Original Reference: *Azonus* *Moore,[1881]*, Lep. Ceylon 1 (2): 79. Type-species: *Papilio ubaldus* Stoll,[1782], by original designation. Range (in code): **AF DZ PK TH**

- 55.** **Azonus Moore,[1881]** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Azonus* *Moore,[1881]* Original Reference: *Azonus* *Moore,[1881]*, Lep. Ceylon 1 (2): 79. Type-species: *Papilio ubaldus* Stoll,[1782], by original designation. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TH**

- 56.** **Callophrys Billberg,1820** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Lycus* *Hübner,[1819]* nec *Fabr.,1787*; *Callophrys* *Billberg,1820*; *Licus* *Hübner,[1823]*; *Incisalia* *Scudder,1872*; *Mitoura* *Scudder,1872*; *Satsuma* *Murray,1875* nec *Adams,1868*; *Ahlbergia* *Bryk,1946*; *Ginzia* *Okano,1947*; #*Callophris Barragué,1954*; *Sandia* *Clench & Ehrlich,1960*; *Xamia* *Clench,1961*; *Cisincisalia* *K.Johnson,1992*; *Loranthomitoura* *Ballmer & Pratt,1992*; *Novosatsuma* *K.Johnson,1992*; *Cissatsuma* *K.Johnson,1992*; *Deciduphagus* *K.Johnson,1992* Original Reference: *Callophrys* *Billberg,1820*, Enum. Ins. Billberg: 80. Type-species: *Papilio rubi* Linnaeus,1758, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10)1: 483, by subsequent designation by *Scudder,1875*, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10:132. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR**

- 57.** **Celastrina Tutt,1906** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Celastrina* *Tutt,1906*; *Cyaniriodes* *Matsumura,1919* nec *De Niceville,1890*; *Maslowskia* *Kurenzov,1974*. Original Reference: *Celastrina* *Tutt,1906*, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 18: 131. Type-species: *Papilio argiolus* Linnaeus,1758, by original designation. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR TH**

- 58.** **Celatoxia Eliot & Kawazoe,1984** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Celatoxia* *Eliot & Kawazoe,1984* Original Reference: *Celatoxia* *Eliot & Kawazoe,1984*, Blue butterflies of the Lycaenopsis group: 198. Type-species: *Cyaniris albidisca* *Moore,1883*, by original designation. Range (in code): **AF TH**

- 59.** **Chaetoprocta De Nicéville,1890** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Chaetoprocta* *De Nicéville,1890* Original Reference: *Chaetoprocta* *De Nicéville,1890*, [in] Marshall & De Nicéville, Butts India Burmah Ceylon 3: 17, 311. Type-species: *Dipsas odata* *Hewitson,1865*, by monotypy. Range (in code): **AF PK**

- 60.** **Chilades (Freyeria) Courvoisier,1920** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Freyeria* *Courvoisier,1920* Original Reference: *Freyeria* *Courvoisier,1920*, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 34:234. Type-species: *Lycaena trochylus* *Freyer,1845*, Neue. Beitr. Schmett. 5(74): 98,pl.440, fig.1, by monotypy. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR TH**

- 61.** **Chilades (Lachides) Nekrutenko,1984** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Lachides* *Nekrutenko,1984* Original Reference: *Lachides* *Nekrutenko,1984*, Vestn. zool. 1984 (3): 30-31. Type-species: *Lycaena galba* *Lederer,1855*, by original designation. Range (in code): **AF IR PK TR**

- 62.** **Chilades Moore,[1881]** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Chilades* *Moore,[1881]* Original Reference: *Chilades* *Moore,[1881]*, Lep. Ceylon 1 (2): 76. Type-species: *Papilio lajus* Stoll,[1780], by original designation. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR TH**

- 63.** **Chrysozephyrus Shirozu & Yamamoto,1956** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Chrysozephyrus* *Shirozu & Yamamoto,1956* Original Reference: *Chrysozephyrus* *Shirozu & Yamamoto,1956*, Sieboldia 1 (4): 381. Type-species: *Thecla smaragdina* *Bremer,1861*, by original designation. Range (in code): **AF PK TH**

- 64. Cigaritis Donzel,1847** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Cigaritis* Donzel,1847; *Spindasis* Wallengren,1857; *Apharitis* Riley,1925; #*Zigaritis* Pfeiffer,1932 Original Reference: *Cigaritis* Donzel,1847, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 5: 528. Type-species: *Cigaritis zohra* Donzel,1847, ibid. (2) 5: 528, by subsequent designation by Scudder,1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 142. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 65. Glauopsyche (s.str.) Scudder,1872** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Glauopsyche* Scudder,1872 Original Reference: *Glauopsyche* Scudder,1872, 4th Ann. Rep. Peabody Acad. Sc. 1871: 54. Type-species: *Polyommatus lygdamus* Doubleday,1841, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 66. Glauopsyche Scudder,1872** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Glauopsyche* Scudder,1872 Original Reference: *Glauopsyche* Scudder,1872, 4th Ann. Rep. Peabody Acad. Sc. 1871: 54. Type-species: *Polyommatus lygdamus* Doubleday,1841, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 67. Heliophorus (Nesa) Zhdanko,1995** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Nesa* Zhdanko,1995 Original Reference: *Nesa* Zhdanko,1995, Ent. Obozr. 74 (3): 654. Type-species: *Polyommatus sena* Kollar,[1844], by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK
- 68. Heliophorus Geyer,[1832]** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Heliophorus* Geyer,[1832] Original Reference: *Heliophorus* Geyer,[1832], [in] Hübner, Zutr. z. Samml. exot. Schmett. 4: 40. Type-species: *Heliophorus belenus* Geyer,[1832], by subsequent designation by Scudder,1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 186. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 69. Jamides Hübner,[1819]** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Jamides* Hübner,[1819] Original Reference: *Jamides* Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (5): 71. Type-species: *Papilio bochus* Stoll,[1782], by subsequent designation by Scudder,1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 199. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 70. Lampides Hübner,[1819]** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Lampides* Hübner,[1819]; *Cosmolyce Toxopeus*,1927. Original Reference: *Lampides* Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (5): 70. Type-species: *Papilio boeticus* Linnaeus,1767, Syst. Nat. (Ed.12) 1(2): 789, by subsequent designation by Grote,1873, Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci. (3): 179. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 71. Lycaena (Hyrcanana) Bethune-Baker,1914** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Hyrcanana* Bethune-Baker,1914; *Sarthusia* Verity,1943 Original Reference: *Hyrcanana* Bethune-Baker,1914, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 26: 135. Type-species: *Polyommatus caspius* Lederer,1870, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK
- 72. Lycaena (Loweia) Tutt,[1906]** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Loweia* Tutt,[1906]; *Palaeoloweia* Verity,1934. Original Reference: *Loweia* Tutt,[1906], Nat. Hist. Br. Butts. 1: 314. Type-species: *Papilio dorilis* Hufnagel,1766, Berlin. Mag. 2: 68, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 73. Lycaena (Margelycaena) Koçak & Kemal,2001** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Phoenicurusia* auct. nec Verity,1943; *Margelycaena* Koçak & Kemal,2001 Original Reference: *Margelycaena* Koçak & Kemal,2001, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 75: 2. Type-species: *Polyommatus phoenicurus* var. *margelanica* Staudinger,1881, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 74. Lycaena (Phoenicurusia) Verity,1943** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Phoenicurusia* Verity,1943; *Athamanthia* Zhdanko,1983 Original Reference: *Phoenicurusia* Verity,1943, Le Farfalle diurn. d'Italia 2: 21. Type-species: *Polyommatus phoenicurus* Lederer,1870, Horae Soc. ent. ross. 8: 8, pl.1 figs. 4,5, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 75. Lycaena (Thersamolycaena) Verity,1957** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Disparia* Verity,1943 nec Nagano,1916; *Thersamolycaena* Verity,1957; #*Thersamolycaena* Churkin,1999 Original Reference: *Thersamolycaena* Verity,1957, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 69: 225 (pro *Disparia* Verity,1943 nec Nagano,1916). Type-species: *Papilio dispar* Haworth,[1802], Prodr. Lep. Br.: 3 & nota. by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 76. Lycaena (Thersamonia) Verity,1919** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Thersamonia* Verity,1919; *Hyllolycaena* & L.Miller & F.M.Brown,1979 Original Reference: *Thersamonia* Verity,1919, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 31: 28. Type-species: *Papilio thersamon* Esper,[1784], Die Schmett. 1 (Bd.2) Forts. Tagschmett.: 176, pl.89, fig.6, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 77. Lycaena (s.str.) Fabricius,1807** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Lycaena* Fabricius,1807 Original Reference: *Lycaena* Fabricius,1807, Mag. f.Insektenk. (Illiger) 6: 285. Type-species: *Papilio phlaeas* Linnaeus,1761, Faun. suec. (ed.2): 285, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1828, Br. Ent. 5: pl.12. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

- 78. Lycaena Fabricius,1807** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Lycaena Fabricius,1807; Lycia Sodoffsky,1837; Miganitis Sodoffsky,1837; Rumicia Tutt,1906.* Original Reference: *Lycaena Fabricius,1807, Mag. f. Insektenk. (Illiger) 6: 285.* Type-species: *Papilio phlaeas Linnaeus,1761, Faun. suec. (ed.2): 285, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1828, Br. Ent. 5: pl.12. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR*
- 79. Micropsyche Mattoni,1981** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Micropsyche Mattoni,1981* Original Reference: *Micropsyche Mattoni,1981, J. Res. Lepid. 18 (4): 256.* Type-species: *Micropsyche ariana Mattoni,1981, by original designation. Range (in code): AF*
- 80. Plebejus (Alpherakya) Zhdanko,1994** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Alpherakya Zhdanko,1994* Original Reference: *Pamiria Zhdanko,1994, Selevinia 2: 94-95.* Type-species: by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK
- 81. Plebejus (Kretania) Beuret,1959** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Kretania Beuret,1959* Original Reference: *Kretania Beuret,1959, Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel (n.f.) 9:83.* Type-species: *Lycaena psylorita Freyer,1845, Neue. Beitr. Schmett. 5(79): 146, pl. 469, figs. 3-4, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR*
- 82. Plebejus (Lycaeides) Hübner,[1819]** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Lycaeides Hübner,[1819]* Original Reference: *Lycaeides Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (5): 69.* Type-species: *Papilio argyrogномон Bergträßer,[1779], Nom. Beschr. Ins. Graftschaft Hanau-Munzenburg 2: 76, pl.46, figs. 1-2, by subsequent designation by ICZN, Op. 169. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR*
- 83. Plebejus (s.str.) Kluk,1802** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Plebejus Kluk,1802* Original Reference: *Plebejus Kluk,1802, Zwierz. Hist. nat. pocz. gospod. 4:89.* Type-species: *Papilio argus Linnaeus,1758, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10): 483, by subsequent designation by Hemming, 1933, Entomologist 66: 224. Range (in code): AF IR TR*
- 84. Plebejus Kluk,1802** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Plebejus Kluk,1802; Plebeius Kirby,1871 nec Tschudi,1846.* Original Reference: *Plebejus Kluk,1802, Zwierz. Hist. nat. pocz. gospod. 4:89.* Type-species: *Papilio argus Linnaeus,1758, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10): 483, by subsequent designation by Hemming, 1933, Entomologist 66: 224. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR*
- 85. Polyommatus (Agriades (s.str.)) Hübner,[1819]** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Agriades Hübner,[1819]; Latiorina Tutt,[1909]* Original Reference: *Agriades Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (5): 68.* Type-species: *Papilio glandon De Prunner,1798, Lepidopt. pedemont.: 76, by subsequent designation by ICZN, Op. 173. Range (in code): AF IR TR*
- 86. Polyommatus (Albulina (Pamiria)) Zhdanko,1995** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Pamiria Zhdanko,1995* Original Reference: *Pamiria Zhdanko,1995, Zool. Zh. 74 (10): 122.* Type-species: *Lycaena chrysopis Groum-Grshimailo,1888, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK*
- 87. Polyommatus (Albulina (Plebejidea)) Koçak,1983** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Plebejidea Koçak,1983; Glabroculus Lvovsky,1993; Elvira Zhdanko,1994.* Original Reference: *Plebejidea Koçak,1983, Priamus 3 (1): 29.* Type-species: *Lycaena loewii Zeller,1847, by original designation. (proposed as a subgenus). Range (in code): AF IR PK TR*
- 88. Polyommatus (Albulina (Vacciniina)) Tutt,[1909]** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Vacciniina Tutt,[1909]; Farsia Zhdanko,1994* Original Reference: *Vacciniina Tutt,[1909], Nat. Hist. Br. Butts 3: 154.* Type-species: *Papilio optilete Knoch,1781, Beitr. Insektengesch. 1: 76, pl.5, figs.5-6, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR*
- 89. Polyommatus (Aricia (s.str.)) Reichenbach,1817** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Aricia s.str. Reichenbach,1817* Original Reference: *Aricia R.L.,1817, Jena allg. Lit.-Ztg. Jena 1(14): 280.* Type-species: *Papilio agestis [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, Ankündung eines syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend: 184, by subsequent designation by Tutt,1906, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 18: 1* Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 90. Polyommatus (Aricia) [Reichenbach],1817** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Aricia [Reichenbach],1817; Gynomorphia Verity,1929.* Original Reference: *Aricia [Reichenbach],1817, Jenaische Allgem. Lit. Ztg., Jena 14(1): 280.* Type-species: *Papilio agestis [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Tutt,1906, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 18: 131. Range (in code): AF DZ PK TR*
- 91. Polyommatus (s.str. (Agrodiaetus (Juldus))) Koçak & Kemal,2001** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Juldus Koçak & Kemal,2001* Original Reference: *Juldus Koçak & Kemal,2001, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 78 / 79: 9.* Type-species: *Lycaena kindermannii var. juldusa Staudinger,1886, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK*

- 92. Polyommatus (s.str. (Agrodiaetus (Paragrodiaetus))) Rose & Schurian,[1978]** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Paragrodiaetus* Rose & Schurian,[1978] Original Reference: Paragrodiaetus Rose & Schurian,[1978], J. ent. Soc. Iran 4: 68. Type-species: *Lycaena glaucias* Lederer,1871, by original designation [proposed originally as a subgenus]. Range (in code): AF IR PK
- 93. Polyommatus (s.str. (Sublysandra)) Koçak,1977** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Sublysandra* Koçak,1977 Original Reference: Sublysandra Koçak,1977, Atalanta 8 (1): 52-53. Type-species: *Polyommatus candalus* Herrich-Schäffer,[1851], by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 94. Polyommatus (s.str.) Latreille,1804** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Polyommatus Latreille,1804* Original Reference: *Polyommatus* Latreille,1804, Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat. 24(tab.): 185,200. Type-species: *Papilio icarus* Rottemburg,1775, Der Naturforscher 6:31, by subsequent designation by ICZN, Op.270. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 95. Polyommatus Latreille,1804** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Polyommatus Latreille,1804* Original Reference: *Polyommatus* Latreille,1804, Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat. 24(tab.): 185,200. Type-species: *Papilio icarus* Rottemburg,1775, Der Naturforscher 6:31, by subsequent designation by ICZN, Op.270. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 96. Praephilotes Forster,1938** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Praephilotes Forster,1938* Original Reference: *Praephilotes* Forster,1938, Mitt. münchen. ent. Ges. 28: 105. Type-species: *Lycaena anthracias* Christoph,1877, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 97. Pseudophilotes Beuret,1958** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Pseudophilotes Beuret,1958* Original Reference: *Pseudophilotes* Beuret,1958, Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel (n.f.) 8(6):100. Type-species: *Papilio baton* Bergträßer,[1779], Nom. Ins.3:18, pl.60, figs.6-8, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 98. Satyrium (Armenia) Dubatolov & Korshunov,1984** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Armenia Dubatolov & Korshunov,1984* Original Reference: Armenia Dubatolov & Korshunov,1984, Nov. maloizv. Vidy Fauny Sib. (17): 53 (nom. nov. pro *Argus* Gerhard,[1850] nec *Bohadsch*,1761). Type-species: *Lycaena ledereri* Boisduval,1848. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 99. Satyrium (Strymonidia) Tutt,[1908]** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Strymonidia Tutt,[1908]* Original Reference: *Strymonidia* Tutt,[1908], Nat. Hist. Br. Butts 2: 483. Type-species: *Thecla thalia* Leech,[1893], by designation through Section (i) (replacement names) of Article 67. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 100. Satyrium (Superflua) Strand,1910** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Superflua Strand,1910* Original Reference: Superflua Strand,1910, Ent. Rdsch. 27: 162. Type-species: *Thecla sassanides* Kollar,[1849], selection through Section (i) of Article 67. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 101. Satyrium Scudder,1876** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Satyrium Scudder,1876*; *Callipsyche Scudder,1876*. Original Reference: *Satyrium* Scudder,1876, Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci. 3:106. Type-species: *Lycaena fuliginosa* Edwards,1861, Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 1861: 164, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 102. Tarucus Moore,[1881]** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Tarucus Moore,[1881]* Original Reference: Tarucus Moore,[1881], Lep. Ceylon 1(3): 81. Type-species: *Hesperia theophrastus* Fabricius,1793, Ent. Syst. 3(1):281, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 103. Turanana Bethune-Baker,1916** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Turanana Bethune-Baker,1914 nec Rag.,1890; Turanana Bethune-Baker,1916* Original Reference: Turanana Bethune-Baker,1916, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 17: 379. Type-species: *Lycaena cytis* Christoph,1877, by designation through Section (i) (replacement names) of Article 67. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 104. Udara (Penudara) Eliot & Kawazoe,1984** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Penudara Eliot & Kawazoe,1984* Original Reference: Penudara Eliot & Kawazoe,1983, Blue Butts Lycaenopsis Group: 13, 152. Type-species: *Polyommatus albocaeruleus* Moore,1879, by original designation [proposed as a subgenus of *Udara* Tox.]. Range (in code): AF
- 105. Udara (s.str.) Toxopeus,1928** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Udara Toxopeus,1928; Akasinula Toxopeus,1928*. Original Reference: Udara Toxopeus,1928, Tijdschr. Ent. 71: 181, 219. Type-species: *Polyommatus dilectus* Moore,1879, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1879: 139, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 106. Udara Toxopeus,1928** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Udara Toxopeus,1928; Akasinula Toxopeus,1928*. Original Reference: Udara Toxopeus,1928, Tijdschr. Ent. 71 (3): 181, 219. Type-species: *Polyommatus dilectus* Moore,1879, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TH

- 107. Zizeeria (Pseudozizeeria) Beuret, 1955** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Pseudozizeeria Beuret, 1955* Original Reference: Pseudozizeeria Beuret, 1955, Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel (n.f.) 5: 125. Type-species: *Lycaena maha* Kollar, [1844], by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TH
- 108. Zizeeria Chapman, 1910** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Zizeeria Chapman, 1910* Original Reference: Zizeeria Chapman, 1910, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1910: 480, 482. Type-species: *Polyommatus karsandra* Moore, 1865, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1865(2): 505, pl. 31, fig. 7, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 109. Zizina Chapman, 1910** (Lycaenidae) Synonym(s): *Zizina Chapman, 1910* Original Reference: Zizina Chapman, 1910, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1910: 482. Type-species: *Polyommatus labradus* Godart, [1824], by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ TH

Papilionidae

- 110. Atrophaneura (s.str. (Byasa)) Moore, 1882** (Papilionidae) Synonym(s): *Byasa Moore, 1882* Original Reference: Byasa Moore, 1882, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1882: 258. Type-species: *Papilio philoxenus* Gray, 1831, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 111. Atrophaneura (s.str. (Pachliopta)) Reakirt, 1865** (Papilionidae) Synonym(s): *Polydorus Swainson, 1833 nec Blainville, 1826; Pachliopta Reakirt, 1865; Tros Kirby, 1896*. Original Reference: Pachliopta Reakirt, [1865], Proc. ent. Soc. Philad. 3: 503. Type-species: *Papilio diphilus* Esper, [1793], by subsequent designation by Scudder, 1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 235. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 112. Hypermnestra Ménétriés, 1848** (Papilionidae) Synonym(s): *Hypermnestra Ménétriés, 1848* Original Reference: Hypermnestra Ménétriés, 1848, Descr. Ins. rec. feu Lehmann: explic. pl. 6 fig. 1. Type-species: *Ismene helios* Nickerl, 1846, by subsequent designation through Section (i) of Art. 67. Range (in code): AF IR PK
- 113. Papilio (s.str. (Alexanoria)) Koçak & Kemal, 2002** (Papilionidae) Synonym(s): *Alexanoria Koçak & Kemal, 2002* Original Reference: Papilio (s.str. (Alexanoria)) Koçak & Kemal, 2002, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 82/85: 2. Type-species: *Papilio alexanor* Esper, [1800], by original designation [proposed as a section of *Papilio Linnaeus, 1758*, s.str.]. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 114. Papilio (s.str.) Linnaeus, 1758** (Papilionidae) Synonym(s): *Papilio Linnaeus, 1758; Amaryssus Dalman, 1816; Aernauta Berge, 1842*. Original Reference: Papilio Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10) 1: 458. Type-species: *Papilio machaon* Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10) 1: 462, by subsequent designation by Latreille, 1810, Consid. gén. Anim. Crust. Arach. Ins.: 350, 440. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 115. Papilio Linnaeus, 1758** (Papilionidae) Synonym(s): *Papilio Linnaeus, 1758; Amaryssus Dalman, 1816; Aernauta Berge, 1842*. Original Reference: Papilio Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10) 1: 458. Type-species: *Papilio machaon* Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10) 1: 462, by subsequent designation by Latreille, 1810, Consid. gén. Anim. Crust. Arach. Ins.: 350, 440. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 116. Parnassius (Driopa) Korshunov, 1988** (Papilionidae) Synonym(s): *Driopa Korshunov, 1988; Erythrodriopa Korshunov, 1988; Adoritis Koçak, 1989; Eversmanniodriopa Korb, 2005* Original Reference: Driopa Korshunov, 1988, [in] Zolotarenko, Taksonomija zhiwotnych Sibiri. Nowje i maloiwestnyje widy fauny Sibiri, 20: 65. Type-species: *Papilio mnemosyne* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 117. Parnassius (Kailasius) Moore, 1902** (Papilionidae) Synonym(s): *Kailasius Moore, 1902* Original Reference: Kailasius Moore, 1902, Lep. ind. 5: 118. Type-species: *Parnassius carltonius* Gray, 1853, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK
- 118. Parnassius (Koramius) Moore, 1902** (Papilionidae) Synonym(s): *Koramius Moore, 1902* Original Reference: Koramius Moore, 1902, Lep. ind. 5: 120. Type-species: *Doritis delphinius* Eversmann, 1843, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK
- 119. Parnassius (s.str.) Schneider, 1785** (Papilionidae) Synonym(s): *Parnassius Schneider, 1785; Parnassius Latreille, 1804; Doritis Fabricius, 1807; Parnassis Hübner, 1819; Therius Billberg, 1820; Tadumia Moore, 1902; Kailasius Moore, 1902; Koramius Moore, 1902; Lingamius Bryk, 1935; Eukoramius Bryk, 1935; Sachaia Korshunov, 1988; Quinhaicus Korshunov, 1988; Krezbergius Korshunov, 1988* Original Reference: Parnassius Schneider, 1785, Nom. Ent.: 34. Type-species: *Papilio apollo* Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10) 1: 465, by subsequent designation by Koçak, 1981, Priamus 1(2): 51. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR

- 120. Parnassius Schneider,1785** (Papilionidae) Synonym(s): *Parnassius Schneider,1785; Parnassius Latreille,1804; Doritis Fabricius,1807; Parnassius Hübner,[1819]; Therius Billberg,1820; Tadumia Moore,1902; Kailasius Moore,1902; Koramius Moore,1902; Lingamius Bryk,1935; Eukoramius Bryk,1935; Sachaia Korshunov,1988; Quinhalicus Korshunov,1988; Krezbergius Korshunov,1988* Original Reference: Parnassius Schneider,1785, Nom. Ent.: 34. Type-species: *Papilio apollo Linnaeus,1758*, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10): 465, by subsequent designation by Koçak,1981, Priamus 1(2): 51. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 121. Princeps (s.str. (Achillides)) Hübner,[1819]** (Papilionidae) Synonym(s): *Achillides Hübner,[1819]; Pangeranopsis Wood-Mason & De Nicéville,[1887]*. Original Reference: Achillides Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (6): 85. Type-species: *Papilio paris Linnaeus,1758*, by subsequent designation by Scudder,1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 100. Range (in code): AF IR PK TH
- 122. Princeps (s.str.) Hübner,[1807]** (Papilionidae) Synonym(s): *Princeps Hübner,[1807]* Original Reference: Princeps Hübner,[1807], Samml. exot. Schmett. 1: pl.[116]. Type-species: *Papilio demodocus Esper,[1798]*, by subsequent designation by the Commission under its Plenary Powers under Article 70(a). Range (in code): AF PK IR TR TH
- 123. Princeps Hübner,[1807]** (Papilionidae) Synonym(s): *Princeps Hübner,[1807]* Original Reference: Princeps Hübner,[1807], Samml. exot. Schmett. 1: pl.[116]. Type-species: *Papilio demodocus Esper,[1798]*, by subsequent designation by the Commission under its Plenary Powers under Article 70(a). Range (in code): AF IR TR PK TH

Pieridae

- 124. Aporia (Metaporia (Turanoporia)) Koçak & Kemal,2001** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Turanoporia Koçak & Kemal,2001* Original Reference: Aporia (Metaporia (Turanoporia)) Koçak & Kemal,2001, Priamus 10 (3/4): 115. Type-species: *Pontia leucodice Eversmann,1843*, by original designation (proposed as a section). Range (in code): AF IR PK
- 125. Aporia (s.str.) Hübner,[1819]** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Aporia Hübner,[1819]; Leuconea Donzel,1837*. Original Reference: Aporia Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (6): 90. Type-species: *Papilio crataegi Linnaeus,1758*, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 126. Aporia Hübner,[1819]** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Aporia Hübner,[1819]; Leuconea Donzel,1837*. Original Reference: Aporia Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (6): 90. Type-species: *Papilio crataegi Linnaeus,1758*, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 127. Baltia Moore,1878** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Baltia Moore,1878* Original Reference: Baltia Moore,1878, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (5): 228. Type-species: *Mesapia shawii Bates,1873* [in] Henderson & Hume, Lahore to Yarkand: 305. Range (in code): AF PK
- 128. Belenois Hübner,[1819]** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Belenois Hübner,[1819]; Anaphaeis Hübner,[1819]; Pseudohuphina Stoneham,1940; Pseudonaphaeis Bernardi,1953* Original Reference: Belenois Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (6): 92. Type-species: *Papilio calypso Drury,[1773]*, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 129. Catopsilia Hübner,[1819]** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Catopsilia Hübner,[1819]; Murtia Hübner,[1819]* Original Reference: Catopsilia Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (7): 98. Type-species: *Papilio crocale Cramer,[1777]*, Uitl. Kapellen 1(5): 87, Pl.55 figs. C,D, by subsequent designation by Scudder,1872, 4th Ann. Rep. Peabody Acad. Arts Sci. 1871: 58. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 130. Colias (Eriocolias) Watson,1895** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Eriocolias Watson,1895* Original Reference: Eriocolias Watson,1895, Entomologist 28: 167. Type-species: *Papilio edusa Fabricius,1787*, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 131. Colias (Neocolias) Berger,1986** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Neocolias Berger,1986* Original Reference: Neocolias Berger,1986, Lambillionea 86 (7/8) (Suppl.): 21. Type-species: *Papilio erate Esper,1805*, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 132. Colias (s.str.) Fabricius,1807** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Colias Fabricius,1807; Eurymus Horsfield,1829; Coliastes Hemming,1931; Protocolias Petersen,1963; Mesocolias Petersen,1963* Original Reference: Colias Fabricius,1807, Mag. f. Insektenk. (Illiger) 6: 284. Type-species: *Papilio hyale Linnaeus,1758*, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10) 1: 469, by subsequent designation by ICZN, Op.146. Range (in code): AF IR TR

- 133. Colias Fabricius,1807** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Colias Fabricius,1807; Eurymus Horsfield,1829; Coliastes Hemming,1931; Protocolias Petersen,1963; Mesocolias Petersen,1963* Original Reference: *Colias Fabricius,1807*, Mag. f. Insektenk. (Illiger) 6: 284. Type-species: *Papilio hyale Linnaeus,1758*, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10) 1: 469, by subsequent designation by ICZN, Op.146. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 134. Colotis (Teracolus) Swainson,[1833]** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Teracolus Swainson,[1833]* Original Reference: *Teracolus Swainson,[1833]*, Zool. Illustr. 3: pl.115. Type-species: *Teracolus subfasciatus Swainson,[1833]*, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TR
- 135. Colotis Hübner,[1819]** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Colotis Hübner,[1819]; Aphrodite Hübner,[1819]; Idma Boisduval,1836; Callosune Doubleday,1847; Anthopsyche Wallengren,1857; Ptychopteryx Wallengren,1857; Thespia Wallengren,1858; Calicharis Oberthür,1876; Madais Swinhoe,1909.* Original Reference: *Colotis Hübner,[1819]*, Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (7): 97. Type-species: *Papilio amata Fabricius,1775*, by subsequent designation by Scudder,1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 146-147. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 136. Delias Hübner,[1819]** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Delias Hübner,[1819]* Original Reference: *Delias Hübner,[1819]*, Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (6): 91. Type-species: *Papilio egialea Cramer,[1777]*, Uitl. Kapellen 2(16): 141, Pl.189, figs. D, E, by subsequent designation by Butler,1870, Cistula ent. 1: 40. Range (in code): AF TH
- 137. Euchloe (Elphinstonia) Klots,1930** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Elphinstonia Klots,1930* Original Reference: *Elphinstonia Klots,1930*, Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 25: 87. Type-species: *Anthocharis charlonia Donzel,1842*, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 11(2): 197, pl.8, fig.1, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 138. Euchloe (s.str.) Hübner,[1819]** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Euchloe Hübner,[1819]; Phyllocharis Schatz,[1886] nec Dalman,1824* Original Reference: *Euchloe Hübner,[1819]*, Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (66):94. Type-species: *Euchloe ausonia var. esperi Kirby,1871*, Syn. Cat. diurn. Lep.: 506, by subsequent designation by ICZN, Op.177. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 139. Eurema (Terias) Swainson,[1821]** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Terias Swainson,[1821]* Original Reference: *Terias Swainson,[1821]*, Zool. Illustr. (1) 1: pl.22. Type-species: *Papilio hecate Linnaeus,1758*, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 140. Eurema Hübner,[1819]** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Eurema Hübner,[1819]; Maiva Grose-Smith & Kirby,1893.* Original Reference: *Eurema Hübner,[1819]*, Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (6): 96. Type-species: *Papilio delia Cramer,[1780]*, Uitl. Kapellen 3(23): 144, Pl.273, fig.A, by subsequent designation by Butler,1870, Cistula ent. 1: 35. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 141. Gonepteryx [Leach],[1815]** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Gonepteryx [Leach],[1815]; Rhodocera Boisduval & Leconte,[1830]; Earina Speyer,1839; Eugonepteryx Nekrutenko,1968.* Original Reference: *Gonepteryx [Leach],[1815]*, [in] Brewster Edinburgh Encycl. 9(1): 127. Type-species: *Papilio rhamni Linnaeus,1758*, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10): 470, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 142. Ixias Hübner,[1819]** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Ixias Hübner,[1819]; Thestias Boisduval,1847* Original Reference: *Ixias Hübner,[1819]*, Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (6): 95. Type-species: *Papilio pyrene Linnaeus,1764*, Mus. Lud. Ulr.: 241, by subsequent designation by Butler,1870, Cistula ent. 1: 48. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 143. Pieris (Artogeia) Verity,1947** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Artogeia Verity,1947* Original Reference: *Artogeia Verity,1947*, Farfalle diurn. d'Ital. 3: 192, 193. Type-species: *Papilio napi Linnaeus,1758*, Syst. Nat. (Edn. 10) 1: 468, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 144. Pieris (s.str.) Schrank,1801** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Pieris Schrank,1801; Ganoris Dalman,1816; Andropodium Hübner,1822* Original Reference: *Pieris Schrank,1801*, Fauna boica 2(1): 152, 161. Type-species: *Papilio brassicae Linnaeus,1758*, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10) 1: 467, by subsequent designation by Latreille,1810, Consid. gén. Anim. Crust. Arach. Ins.: 351, 440. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 145. Pieris Schrank,1801** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Pieris Schrank,1801; Ganoris Dalman,1816; Andropodium Hübner,1822* Original Reference: *Pieris Schrank,1801*, Fauna boica 2(1): 152, 161. Type-species: *Papilio brassicae Linnaeus,1758*, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10) 1: 467, by subsequent designation by Latreille,1810, Consid. gén. Anim. Crust. Arach. Ins.: 351, 440. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 146. Pontia Fabricius,1807** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Pontia Fabricius,1807; Synchloe Hübner,1818; Mancipium Stephens,1827; Parapieris Nicéville,1897; Leucochloe Röber,1907; Pontieuchloia Verity,1929.* Original Reference: *Pontia Fabricius,1807*, Mag. f. Insektenk. (Illiger) 6: 283. Type-species:

Papilio daplidice Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10)1: 468. by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1834, Brit. Ent. 5: pl.48. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

- 147. Zegris Boisduval, 1836** (Pieridae) Synonym(s): *Zegris Boisduval*, 1836; *Zegris Rambur*, [1837].
Original Reference: *Zegris Boisduval*, [1836], Hist. nat. Ins., Sp. Gén. Lép. 1: 552. Type-species: *Papilio eupheme* Esper, [1805], Die Schmett. 1 Absch. Tagschmett.: 105, pl.113, figs.2,3, by subsequent designation by Blanchard, 1840, Hist. nat. Ins. 3: 428. Range (in code): AF IR TR

Riodinidae

- 148. Abisara C.Felder & R.Felder, 1860** (Riodinidae) Synonym(s): *Abisara* C.Felder & R.Felder, 1860; *Sospita* Hewitson, [1860] nec *Mulsant*, 1846; *Sosibia* Fruhstorfer, 1914 nec *Stal*, 1875
Original Reference: *Abisara* C.Felder & R.Felder, 1860, Wient. ent. Monatschr. 4: 397. Type-species: *Abisara kausambi* C.Felder & R.Felder, 1860, by subsequent designation by Scudder, 1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 99. Range (in code): AF TH
- 149. Polycaena Staudinger, 1886** (Riodinidae) Synonym(s): *Polycaena* Staudinger, 1886
Original Reference: *Polycaena* Staudinger, 1886, Stettin ent. Ztg. 47: 227. Type-species: *Polycaena tamerlana* Staudinger, 1886, Stettin ent. Ztg. 47: 227, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK

Satyridae

- 150. Aulocera Butler, 1867** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Aulocera* Butler, 1867 Original Reference: *Aulocera* Butler, 1867, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 4: 121. Type-species: *Satyrus brahminus* Blanchard, [1844], by subsequent designation by Butler, 1868, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 4: 194. Range (in code): AF PK
- 151. Chazara (Neochazara) Koçak, 1989** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Philareta* Moore, 1893 nec *Mr.*; *Neochazara* Koçak, 1989 Original Reference: *Neochazara* Koçak, 1989, Priamus 5 (1/2): 49. Type-species: *Papilio anthe* Hoffmannsegg, 1804, by original designation (proposed as section). Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 152. Chazara (s.str.) Moore, [1893]** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Chazara* Moore, [1893] Original Reference: *Chazara* Moore, [1893], Lepid. ind. 2(13): 21. Type-species: *Papilio briseis* Linnaeus, 1764, Mus. Lud. Ulr.: 276, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 153. Chazara Moore, [1893]** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Chazara* Moore, [1893] Original Reference: *Chazara* Moore, [1893], Lepid. ind. 2(13): 21. Type-species: *Papilio briseis* Linnaeus, 1764, Mus. Lud. Ulr.: 276, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 154. Coenonympha (Lyela) Swinhoe, 1908** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Lyela* Swinhoe, 1908 Original Reference: *Lyela* Swinhoe, 1908, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 1: 60. Type-species: *Lyela macmachoni* Swinhoe, 1908, ibid. (8) 1: 60, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK
- 155. Coenonympha (s.str.) Hübner, [1819]** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Coenonympha* Hübner, [1819]; *Chortobius* [Dunning & Pickard], 1859; *Sicca* Verity, 1953 Original Reference: *Coenonympha* Hübner, [1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (5): 65. Type-species: *Papilio geticus* Esper, [1793], Die Schmett. Suppl. Band 1 Abschn. Tagschmett.: 51, pl.102, fig.2 by subsequent designation by Butler, 1868, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 4: 194. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 156. Coenonympha Hübner, [1819]** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Coenonympha* Hübner, [1819]; *Chortobius* [Dunning & Pickard], 1859; *Sicca* Verity, 1953 Original Reference: *Coenonympha* Hübner, [1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (5): 65. Type-species: *Papilio geticus* Esper, [1793], Die Schmett. Suppl. Band 1 Abschn. Tagschmett.: 51, pl.102, fig.2 by subsequent designation by Butler, 1868, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 4: 194. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 157. Esperarge (Marginarge) Korb, 2005** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Marginarge* Korb, 2005 Original Reference: *Marginarge* Korb, 2005, Cat. butts ex-USSR: 34. Type-species: *Hipparchia eversmanni* Eversmann, 1847, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK
- 158. Esperarge Nekrutenko, 1988** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Esperia* Nekrutenko, 1987 nec *Hübn.*, [1825]; *Esperella* Nekrutenko, 1987 nec *Vosmaer*, 1885; *Esperarge* Nekrutenko, 1988. Original Reference: *Esperarge* Nekrutenko, 1988, Vestn. zool. 1988 (1): 50. Type-species: *Papilio climene* Esper, [1783], by original designation for *Esperia* Nekrutenko, 1987 (nomen novum pro *Esperella* Nekrutenko, 1987). Range (in code): AF IR PK TR

- 159. Hipparchia (Neohipparchia) De Lesse, 1951** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Neohipparchia De Lesse, 1951* Original Reference: *Neohipparchia* Lesse, 1951, Rev. fr. Lépid. 13(3/4): 40. Type-species: *Papilio statilinus* Hufnagel, 1766, Berlin. Mag. 2: 84, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 160. Hipparchia Fabricius, 1807** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Hipparchia Fabricius, 1807* Original Reference: *Hipparchia* Fabricius, 1807, Mag. f. Insektenk. (Illiger) 6: 281. Type-species: *Papilio hermione* Linnaeus, 1764, by subsequent designation by Butler, 1868, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 4: 194. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 161. Hyponephele (s.str. (Caspinephele)) Koçak & Kemal, 2001** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Caspinephele* Koçak & Kemal, 2001 Original Reference: *Hyponephele* (s.str. (Caspinephele)) Koçak & Kemal, 2001, Priamus 10 (3/4): 129. Type-species: *Epinephele dysdora* Lederer, 1869, by original designation (proposed as a section). Range (in code): AF IR
- 162. Hyponephele (s.str. (Ereminephele)) Koçak & Kemal, 2001** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Ereminephele* Koçak & Kemal, 2001 Original Reference: *Hyponephele* (s.str. (Ereminephele)) Koçak & Kemal, 2001, Priamus 10 (3/4): 129. Type-species: *Hyponephele huebneri* Koçak, 1980, by original designation (proposed as a section). Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 163. Hyponephele (s.str. (Iranonephele)) Koçak & Kemal, 2001** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Iranonephele* Koçak & Kemal, 2001 Original Reference: *Hyponephele* (s.str. (Iranonephele)) Koçak & Kemal, 2001, Priamus 10 (3/4): 127. Type-species: *Epinephele amardaea* Lederer, 1869, by original designation (proposed as a section). Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 164. Hyponephele (s.str. (Orientinephele)) Koçak & Kemal, 2001** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Orientinephele* Koçak & Kemal, 2001 Original Reference: *Hyponephele* (s.str. (Orientinephele)) Koçak & Kemal, 2001, Priamus 10 (3/4): 129. Type-species: *Epinephele pulchella* Felder & Felder, [1867], by original designation (proposed as a section). Range (in code): AF PK
- 165. Hyponephele (s.str. (Tengrinephele)) Koçak & Kemal, 2001** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Tengrinephele* Koçak & Kemal, 2001 Original Reference: *Hyponephele* (s.str. (Tengrinephele)) Koçak & Kemal, 2001, Priamus 10 (3/4): 128. Type-species: *Epynephela kirghisa* Alpheraky, 1881, by original designation (proposed as a section). Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 166. Hyponephele (s.str. (Turaninephele)) Koçak & Kemal, 2001** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Turaninephele* Koçak & Kemal, 2001 Original Reference: *Hyponephele* (s.str. (Turaninephele)) Koçak & Kemal, 2001, Priamus 10 (3/4): 130. Type-species: *Epinephele davendra* Moore, 1865, by original designation (proposed as a section). Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 167. Hyponephele (s.str. (Turkestaninephele)) Koçak & Kemal, 2001** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Turkestaninephele* Koçak & Kemal, 2001 Original Reference: *Hyponephele* (s.str. (Turkestaninephele)) Koçak & Kemal, 2001, Priamus 10 (3/4): 128. Type-species: *Epinephele haberhaueri* Staudinger, 1886, by original designation (proposed as a section). Range (in code): AF
- 168. Hyponephele (s.str.) Muschamp, 1915** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Hyponephele Muschamp, 1915* Original Reference: *Hyponephele* Muschamp, 1915, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 27: 156. Type-species: *Papilio lycaon* Rottemburg, 1775, Der Naturforscher 6: 17, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 169. Hyponephele Muschamp, 1915** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Hyponephele Muschamp, 1915* Original Reference: *Hyponephele* Muschamp, 1915, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 27: 156. Type-species: *Papilio lycaon* Rottemburg, 1775, Der Naturforscher 6: 17, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 170. Kanetisa Moore, [1893]** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Kanetisa* Moore, [1893] Original Reference: *Kanetisa* Moore, [1893], Lepid. ind. 2(14): 42. Type-species: *Hipparchia digna* Marshall, 1883, J. asiat. Soc. Bengal Pt. II 51(4): 67, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK
- 171. Karanasa Moore, [1893]** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Karanasa* Moore, [1893] Original Reference: *Karanasa* Moore, [1893], Lepid. ind. 2(14): 38. Type-species: *Satyrus huebneri* C. Felder & R. Felder, [1867], Reise österr. Fregatte Novara, Lep. Rhop. (3): 494, Pl. 69 figs. 8, 9, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK

- 172. Lasiommata Westwood,1841** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Lasiommata Westwood,1841*
Original Reference: Lasiommata Westwood,1841, [in] Humpreys & Westwood, Br. Butt. Transformations [ed.1]: 65. Type-species: *Papilio megera* Linnaeus,1767, Syst. Nat. (Ed.12) 1(2): 771. by subsequent designation by Scudder,1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 202-203.
Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 173. Lethe Hübner,[1819]** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Lethe Hübner,[1819]* Original Reference: Lethe Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (4): 56. Type-species: *Papilio europa* Fabricius,1775, Syst. ent.: 500, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 174. Maniola (s.str.) Schrank,1801** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Maniola Schrank,1801; Epinephele Hübner,[1819]* Original Reference: Maniola Schrank,1801, Fauna boica 1(2): 152, 170. Type-species: *Papilio jurtina* Linnaeus,1758, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10)1: 475. by subsequent designation by Scudder,1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 211. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 175. Maniola Schrank,1801** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Maniola Schrank,1801; Epinephele Hübner,[1819]* Original Reference: Maniola Schrank,1801, Fauna boica 1(2): 152, 170. Type-species: *Papilio jurtina* Linnaeus,1758, Syst. Nat. (Ed.10)1: 475. by subsequent designation by Scudder,1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 211. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 176. Paralasa Moore,[1893]** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Paralasa Moore,[1893]* Original Reference: Paralasa Moore,[1893], Lepid. ind. 2(16): 103. Type-species: *Erebia kalinda* Moore,1865, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK
- 177. Pseudochazara (Achazara) Koçak,1996** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Achazara Koçak,1996*
Original Reference: Achazara Koçak,1996, Priamus 7 (4): 137. Type-species: *Papilio anthelea* Hübner,[1824], by original designation (proposed as a section). Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 178. Pseudochazara (s.str.) De Lesse,1951** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Pseudochazara De Lesse,1951* Original Reference: Pseudochazara De Lesse,1951, Revue fr. lépid. 13(3/4): 42. Type-species: *Hipparchia pelopea* Klug,1832, [in] Ehrenberg, Symbolae physic. Ins.3, sign.K: 1, pl.29, figs. 5-8, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 179. Pseudochazara De Lesse,1951** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Pseudochazara De Lesse,1951*
Original Reference: Pseudochazara De Lesse,1951, Revue fr. lépid. 13(3/4): 42. Type-species: *Hipparchia pelopea* Klug,1832, [in] Ehrenberg, Symbolae physic. Ins.3, sign.K: 1, pl.29, figs. 5-8, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 180. Satyrus (s.str.(s.str.)) Latreille,1810** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Satyrus Latreille,1810*
Original Reference: Satyrus Latreille,1810, Consid. gén. Anim. Crust. Arach. Ins.: 335,440. Type-species: *Papilio actaea* Esper,[1780], Die Schmett. 1(Bd.2) Forst. Tagschmett.: 37, pl.57, figs.1a,1b. by subsequent designation by ICZN, Op.142. Range (in code): AF PK TR
- 181. Satyrus Latreille,1810** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Satyrus Latreille,1810* Original Reference: Satyrus Latreille,1810, Consid. gén. Anim. Crust. Arach. Ins.: 335,440. Type-species: *Papilio actaea* Esper,[1780], Die Schmett. 1(Bd.2) Forst. Tagschmett.: 37, pl.57, figs.1a,1b. by subsequent designation by ICZN, Op.142. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 182. Ypthima Hübner,1818** (Satyridae) Synonym(s): *Ypthima Hübner,1818* Original Reference: Ypthima Hübner,1818, Zutr. z. Samml. exot. Schmett. 1: 17. Type-species: *Ypthima huebneri* Kirby,1871, Syn. Cat. diurn. Lep.: 95. by subsequent designation by ICZN, under Art.70(a). Range (in code): AF IR PK TR TH

Moths

Aganaidae

- 183. Asota Hübner,[1819]** (Aganaidae) Synonym(s): *Asota Hübner,[1819]; Hypsa Hübner,[1819]; Damalis Hübner,[1819]; Psephea Billberg,1820; Euimata Billberg,1820; Aganais Boisduval,1832; Petalia Walker,1854 nec Gry.,1838; Aspa Walker,1854 nec Adams,1853; Lacides Walker,1854; Pseudohypsa Kirby,1892 Antichera Snellen,1896* Original Reference: Asota Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 164. Type-species: *Phalaena javana* Cramer,1780, by subsequent designation by Jordan,1896. Range (in code): AF PK TH

Arctiidae

- 184. Aloa Walker,1855** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Aloa Walker,1855; Amsacta Walker,1855; Paramsacta Hulstaert,1923* Original Reference: Aloa Walker,1855, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. (1/3): 699. Type-species: *Phalaena lactinea* Cramer,1777, by subsequent designation by Moore (1883, Lepid. Ceylon 2: 74). Range (in code): AF TH
- 185. Alphaea Walker,1855** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Alphaea Walker,1855* Original Reference: Alphaea Walker,1855, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. (1/3): 683. Type-species: *Alphaea fulvohirta* Walker,1855, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK
- 186. Andala Walker,1855** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Andala Walker,1855; Spilarctia Staudinger,1892 nec Butl.,1875; Nebrarctia A.Watson,1980* Original Reference: Andala Walker,1855, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 3: 774. Type-species: *Andala unifascia* Walker,1855, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 187. Arctia (s.str.) Schrank,1802** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Arctia Schrank,1802; Hypercombe Hübner,[1806] (rejected); Eyprepia Ochsenheimer,1810; #Euprepia Hübner,[1819]; Zoote Hübner,[1820]; Chelonia Godart,[1823]; Arctia Stephens,1829; Arctinia Eichwald,1830; Euprepia Agassiz,1846; Callarctia Packard,1864.* Original Reference: Arctia Schrank,1802, Fauna Boica 2 (2): 152. Type-species: *Phalaena caja* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Westwood,1840. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 188. Arctia Schrank,1802** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Arctia Schrank,1802; Hypercombe Hübner,[1806] (rejected); Eyprepia Ochsenheimer,1810; #Euprepia Hübner,[1819]; Zoote Hübner,[1820]; Chelonia Godart,[1823]; Arctia Stephens,1829; Arctinia Eichwald,1830; Euprepia Agassiz,1846; Callarctia Packard,1864.* Original Reference: Arctia Schrank,1802, Fauna Boica 2 (2): 152. Type-species: *Phalaena caja* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Westwood,1840. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 189. Axiopoena Ménétriés,1841** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Axiopoena Ménétriés,1841; #Axiopena Pagenstecher,1909* Original Reference: Axiopoena Ménétriés,1841, Bull. Sci. Acad. imp. Sci. St Pétersb. 9 (2 & 3): 41. Type-species: *Bombyx maura* Eichwald,1830, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 190. Carcinopyga C.Felder & R.Felder,1874** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Carcinopyga C.Felder & R.Felder,1874; Euarcetia Staudinger,1887.* Original Reference: Carcinopyga C.Felder & R.Felder,1874, Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.101, fig.3. Type-species: *Carcinopyga lichenigera* C.Felder & R.Felder,1874, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK
- 191. Creatonotos Hübner,[1819]** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Creatonotos Hübner,[1819]; Creatonotus Agassiz,1847; Amphissa Walker,[1855] nec Ad.& Ad.,1853; Phissama Moore,[1860].* Original Reference: Creatonotos Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 170. Type-species: *Phalaena interrupta* Linnaeus,1767, by subsequent designation by Kirby,1892. Range (in code): AF IR PK TH
- 192. Ebertarctia Dubatolov,2004** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Ebertarctia Dubatolov,2004; #Ebartarctia Dubatolov,2004* Original Reference: Ebertarctia Dubatolov,2004, Atalanta 35 (1/2): 78. Type-species: *Ocnogyna nordstroemi* Brandt,1947, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR
- 193. Eucallimorpha Dubatolov,1990** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Eucallimorpha Dubatolov,1990* Original Reference: Eucallimorpha Dubatolov,1990, Nov. maloizv. Vidy Fauny Sib. (22): 99. Type-species: *Callimorpha principalis fedtschenkoi* Grum-Grshimailo,1902, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 194. Eudiaphora Dubatolov,1990** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Eudiaphora Dubatolov,1990* Original Reference: Eudiaphora Dubatolov,1990, Nov. maloizv. Vidy Fauny Sib. (22): 93. Type-species: *Spilosoma turensis* Erschoff,1874, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR
- 195. Lacydes Walker,1855** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Lacydes Walker,1855; Acymba Rambur,1866; Palparctia Spuler,1906; Volgarctia Alpheraky,1908.* Original Reference: Lacydes Walker,1855, List Specimens Lep. Ins. Brit. Mus. 3: 685. Type-species: *Eyprepia intercissa* Freyer,1842, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 196. Manulea (s.str.) Wallengren,1863** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Manulea Wallengren,1863; #Manulea Turner,1940* Original Reference: Manulea Wallengren,1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7: 145-146. Type-species: *Lithosia gilveola* Ochsenheimer,1810, by subsequent designation by Moore,1878. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 197. Manulea Wallengren,1863** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Manulea Wallengren,1863; #Manulca Turner,1940* Original Reference: Manulea Wallengren,1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7: 145-146. Type-species: *Lithosia gilveola* Ochsenheimer,1810, by subsequent designation by Moore,1878. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

- 198. *Ocnogyna Lederer,1852*** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Ocnogyna Lederer,1852* [Original Reference](#): Ocnogyna Lederer,1852, Verh. zool.- bot. Ges. Wien. 2: (Abh.) 78. Type-species: Chelonia zoraida Graslin,[1837], by subsequent designation by Kirby,1892. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF DZ IR TR**
- 199. *Oroncus Seitz,1910*** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Oroncus Seitz,1910* [Original Reference](#): Oroncus Seitz,1910, Gross-Schmett. Erde 2: 82. Type-species: Phragmatobia urania Püngeler,1904, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1920 (P.urania Püngeler,1904 is considered junior synonym of A.tancrei Staudinger,1887). [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF**
- 200. *Paidia (Conjuncta) Koçak,1991*** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Conjuncta Koçak,1991* [Original Reference](#): Paidia (Sect. Conjuncta) Koçak,1991, Priamus 5 (4): 124. Type-species: Nudaria conjuncta Staudinger,1892, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF DZ IR PK TR**
- 201. *Paidia Hübner,[1819]*** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Paidia Hübner,[1819]* [Original Reference](#): Paidia Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (10): 159. Type-species: Phalaena murina Hübner,1790, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1900. (P.murina Hb.,1790 was replaced by P.rica Frr.,1855, due to homonymy (see: Koçak,1980)). [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF DZ IR TR**
- 202. *Palearctia Ferguson,1984*** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Palearctia Ferguson,1984; #Palaeartcia De Freina,1997* [Original Reference](#): Palearctia Ferguson,1984, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 86 (2): 454. Type-species: Arctia glaphyra mannii Alpheraky,1881, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF PK**
- 203. *Phragmatobia Stephens,1828*** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Phragmatobia Stephens,1828* [Original Reference](#): Phragmatobia Stephens,1828, Ill. Brit. Ent. (Haustellata) 2: 3. Type-species: Phalaena fuliginosa Linnaeus,1758, by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF DZ IR TR**
- 204. *Spilarctia Butler,1875*** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Spilarctia Butler,1875; #Spilaretia Lewvanich,2001* [Original Reference](#): Spilarctia Butler,1875, Cistula ent. 2: 39. Type-species: Phalaena lutea Hufnagel,1766, by subsequent designation by Kirby,1877. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF PK TR TH**
- 205. *Spilosoma Curtis,1825*** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *#Olistheria Hübner,[1820]; Spilosoma Curtis,1825; Rhagonis Walker,1862; Spilarctia Butler,1875; Thanatarctia Butler,1877* [Original Reference](#): Spilosoma Curtis,1825, Brit. Ent. 2 (23): 92. Type-species: Bombyx menthastris [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF DZ IR PK TR TH**
- 206. *Utetheisa Hübner,[1819]*** (Arctiidae) Synonym(s): *Utetheisa Hübner,[1819]; Deiopeia Curtis,1827* [Original Reference](#): Utetheisa Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (11): 168. Type-species: Phalaena ornatrix Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Kirby,1892. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF IR PK TR TH**

Autostichidae

- 207. *Acrosyntaxis Gozmany,1957*** (Autostichidae) Synonym(s): *Acrosyntaxis Gozmany,1957; Pecteneremus Gozmany,1963; Kullashara Gozmany,1963* [Original Reference](#): Acrosyntaxis Gozmany,1957, Annls hist.-nat. Mus. natn. hung. (N.S.) 8: 334. Type-species: Symmoca angustipennis Rebel,1927, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF DZ IR**
- 208. *Amselina Gozmany,1957*** (Autostichidae) Synonym(s): *Amselina Gozmany,1957; Illahasis Gozmany,1959; Eremicamima Gozmany,1964; Nomialyra Gozmany,1982* [Original Reference](#): Amselina Gozmany,1957, Annls hist.-nat. Mus. natn. Hung (S.N.) 8: 337. Type-species: Amselina olympi Gozmany,1957, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF TR**
- 209. *Apatema Walsingham,1900*** (Autostichidae) Synonym(s): *Apatema Walsingham,1900; Thanotovena Gozmany,1957; Microgonia Popescu-Gorj & Capuse,1965 (preocc.)* [Original Reference](#): Apatema Walsingham,1900, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 36: 220. Type-species: Apatema mediopallidum Walsingham,1900, by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF DZ TR**
- 210. *Apiletria Lederer,1855*** (Autostichidae) Synonym(s): *Apiletria Lederer,1855; Aretascetis Meyrick,1936; Xystoceros Meyrick,1944;* [Original Reference](#): Apiletria Lederer,1855, Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien 5: 231. Type-species: Apiletria luella Lederer,1855, ibidem 5: 231, pl.4 fig.13, by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF TR IR PK DZ**
- 211. *Aspronympha Gozmany,2008*** (Autostichidae) Synonym(s): *Aspronympha Gozmany,2008* [Original Reference](#): Aspronympha Gozmany,2008, Microlepid. Palaeart. 13: 245. Type-species: Aspronympha agapita Gozmany,2008, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF**

- 212. Heringita Agenjo,1953** (Autostichidae) Synonym(s): *Heringita Agenjo,1953; Gigantoletria Gozmany,1963* Original Reference: Heringita Agenjo,1953, Graellsia 11: 42. Type-species: Heringita heringi Agenjo,1953, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR
- 213. Oegoconia Stainton,1854** (Autostichidae) Synonym(s): *Oegoconia Stainton,1854; Clerogenes Meyrick,1921; #Oegoconia Amsel,1958; Microgonia Popescu-Gorj & Capuse,1965* Original Reference: Oegoconia Stainton,1854, Insecta Br. (Lepid., Tineina): 77, 162. Type-species: Recurvaria quadripuncta Haworth,1828, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 214. Orpecacantha Gozmany,2008** (Autostichidae) Synonym(s): *Orpecacantha Gozmany,2008* Original Reference: Orpecacantha Gozmany,2008, [in] Gaedike,R., Microlepid. Palaearctica 13: 228. Type-species: Amselina burmanni Gozmany,1962, by original designation. Range (in code): IR AF
- 215. Serendipitia Gozmany,2008** (Autostichidae) Synonym(s): *Serendipitia Gozmany,2008* Original Reference: Serendipitia Gozmany,2008, [in] Gaedike,R., Microlepid. Palaearctica 13: 76. Type-species: Serendipitia sacuntala Gozmany,2008, by original designation. AF
- 216. Symmoca Hübner,[1825]** (Autostichidae) Synonym(s): *Symmoca Hübner,[1825]; Mylothra Meyrick,1907; Paradoris Meyrick,1907 (preocc.); Nastoceras Chrétien,19212 (preocc.); Asarista Meyrick,1935; Irenidora Meyrick,1938; Nastocerella Fletcher,1940; Conquassata Gozmany,1957; Kertomesis Gozmany,1962; Hieronala Gozmany,1963; Megasymmoca Gozmany,1963; Symmacantha Gozmany,1963; Xenoplaxa Gozmany,1963* Original Reference: Symmoca Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 403. Type-species: Tinea signella Hübner,1796, by monotypy. Range (in code): DZ IR TR AF
- 217. Synchordaxis Gozmany,2008** (Autostichidae) Synonym(s): *Synchordaxis Gozmany,2008* Original Reference: Synchordaxis Gozmany,2008, [in] Gaedike,R., Microlepid. Palaearctica 13: 216. Type-species: Synchordaxis synnepha Gozmany,2008, by original designation. Range (in code): IR AF

Batrachedridae

- 218. Batrachedra Herrich-Schäffer,[1853]** (Batrachedridae) Synonym(s): *Batrachedra Herrich-Schäffer,[1853]; Batrachedra Stainton,1854; #Batrachetra Dyar,1903; Eustaintonia Spuler,1910* Original Reference: Batrachedra Herrich-Schäffer,[1853], Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur. 5: 14, 54. Type-species: Ornix turdipennella Kollar,1832, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ

Bombycidae

- 219. Ocinara Walker,1856** (Bombycidae) Synonym(s): *Naprepa Walker,1855 (homonym); Ocinara Walker,1856; Trilocha Moore,[1860]; Ernolatia Walker,1862; Chazena Walker,1869; #Ocinera Grünberg,1911* Original Reference: Ocinara Walker,1856, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 7: 1768. Type-species: Ocinara dilectula Walker,1856, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TH

Brachodidae

- 220. Brachodes Guenée,1845** (Brachodidae) Synonym(s): *Atychia Latreille,1809 nec Ochs.,1808; Brachodes Guenée,1845; Palameris Meyrick,1906* Original Reference: Brachodes Guenée,1845, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 311. Type-species: Brachodes vernetella Guenée,1845, ibidem (2) 3: 311, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 221. Phycodes Guenée,1852** (Brachodidae) Synonym(s): *Phycodes Guenée,1852; Tegna Walker,1866* Original Reference: Phycodes Guenée,1852, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 6: 389. Type-species: Phycodes hirudinicornis Guenée,1852, ibidem 6: 389, pl.13 fig.5, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TR TH

Carposinidae

- 222. Carposina Herrich-Schäffer,[1853]** (Carposinidae) Synonym(s): *Carposina Herrich-Schäffer,[1853]; Enopa Walker,1866; Oistophora Meyrick,1881; Paramorpha Meyrick,1881; Heterocrossa Meyrick,1882* Original Reference: Carposina Herrich-Schäffer,[1853], Syst. Bearb. Schmett.

Eur. 5: 10, 38. Type-species: *Carposina berberidella* Herrich-Schäffer,[1853], by subsequent designation by Fernald,1908. Range (in code): AF IR TR

Choreutidae

- 223. *Choreutis* Hübner,[1825]** (Choreutidae) Synonym(s): *Choreutis* Hübner,[1825]; *Eutromula* Frölich,1828; *Choreutes* Treitschke,1835; *Macropia* Costa,[1836]; *Entomoloma* Ragonot,1875; *Orchemia* Fernald,1900 nec *Gn.*,1845; *Choreutidia* Sauber,1902; *Allonyma* Busck,1904 Original Reference: *Choreutis* Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 373. Type-species: *Phalaena pariana* Clerck,1759, Icon Insect. rariorum 1: pl.10 fig.9, by subsequent designation by Walsingham,1908, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.1907: 987. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR TH
- 224. *Prochoreutis* Diakonoff & Heppner,1980** (Choreutidae) Synonym(s): *Prochoreutis* Diakonoff & Heppner,1980 Original Reference: *Prochoreutis* Diakonoff & Heppner,1980, Ent. Ber., Amst. 40: 196. Type-species: *Pyralis myllerana* Fabricius,1794, Ent. Syst. 3(2): 277, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 225. *Tebenna* Billberg,1820** (Choreutidae) Synonym(s): *Tebenna* Billberg,1820; *Porpe* Hübner,[1825] Original Reference: *Tebenna* Billberg,1820, Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg: 90. Type-species: *Tinea bjerkandrella* Thunberg,1784, Diss. ent. sistens Insecta Suecica (1): 24, figs, by subsequent designation by Bradley,1966, Entomologist's Gaz. 17: 220. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

Coleophoridae

- 226. *Coleophora* Hübner,1822** (Coleophoridae) Synonym(s): *Galleria* Vallot,1818 nec *Fabr.*,1798; *Coleophora* Hübner,1822; *Eupista* Hübner,[1825]; *Haploptilia* Hübner,[1825]; *Apista* Hübner,[1825]; *Porrectaria* Haworth,1828; *Damophila* Curtis,1832; *Astyages* Stephens,1834; *Metallosetia* Stephens,1834; *Casas* Wallengren,1881; *Casigneta* Wallengren,1881; *Corythangela* Meyrick,1897; *Casignetella* Strand,1928; *Protocryptis* Meyrick,1931; *Tolleophora* Capuse,1971; *Ionescumia* Capuse,1971; *Stollia* Capuse,1971; *Razowskia* Capuse,1971; *Orghidania* Capuse,1971; *Suireia* Capuse,1971; *Frederickoenigia* Capuse,1971; *Zaguljaevia* Capuse,1971; *Amseliphora* Capuse,1971; *Nemesia* Capuse,1971 nec *Sav.*,1826; *Zantheriphora* Capuse,1971; *Bourgogneja* Capuse,1971; *Aurelianaria* Capuse,1971 nec *Gosse*,1860; *Bacescuia* Capuse,1971; *Klinzigedia* Capuse,1971; *Vladdelia* Capuse,1971; *Klimeschja* Capuse,1971; *Glaseria* Capuse,1971; *Valvulongia* Capuse,1971; *Falkovitshia* Capuse,1971; *Helopharea* Falkovitsh,1972; *Cricotechna* Falkovitsh,1972; *Plegmidia* Falkovitsh,1972; *Agapalsa* Falkovitsh,1972; Original Reference: *Coleophora* Hübner,1822, Syst.-alphab. Verz.: 67-75, 77-79. Type-species: *Tinea anatipennella* Hübner,1796, Samml. eur. Schmett. 8: 68, pl.27 fig.186, by subsequent designation by Kirby,1897, Handbk Order Lepid. 5: 309. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR LK

Cosmopterigidae

- 227. *Anatrachyntis* Meyrick,1915** (Cosmopterigidae) Synonym(s): *Anatrachyntis* Meyrick,1915; *Lacciferophaga* Zagulyaev,1959; *Sathrobrota* Hodges,1962; *Amneris* Riedl,1994 nec *Whitly*,1935; *Euammeris* Riedl,1966 Original Reference: *Anatrachyntis* Meyrick,1915, Exotic Microlepid. 1: 325. Type-species: *Gracillaria falcatella* Stainton,1859, by original designation. Range (in code): AF TH
- 228. *Ascalenia* Wocke,[1876]** (Cosmopterigidae) Synonym(s): *Ascalenia* Wocke,[1876] Original Reference: *Ascalenia* Wocke,[1876], [in] Heinemann, Schmett. Dtl. Schweiz (2) 2(2): 421. Type-species: *Laverna vanella* Frey,1860, Linn. ent. 14: 197, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 229. *Calycobathra* Meyrick,1891** (Cosmopterigidae) Synonym(s): *Calycobathra* Meyrick,1891. Original Reference: *Calycobathra* Meyrick,1891, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 2 (2): 59. Type-species: *Calycobathra acarpa* Meyrick,1891, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK
- 230. *Eteobalea* Hodges,1962** (Cosmopterigidae) Synonym(s): *Eteobalea* Hodges,1962 Original Reference: *Eteobalea* Hodges,1962, Ent. amer. (n.s.) 42: 10, 66. Type-species: *Gelechia sexnotella* Chambers,1878, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 231. *Hodgesiella* Riedl,1965** (Cosmopterigidae) Synonym(s): *Hodgesiella* Riedl,1965 Original Reference: *Hodgesiella* Riedl,1965, Polskie Pismo ent. 35: 440. Type-species: *Stagmatophora rebeli* Krone,1906, by original designation. Range (in code): AF TR

- 232. *Vulcaniella Riedl,1965*** (Cosmopterigidae) Synonym(s): *Vulcaniella Riedl,1965* [Original Reference](#): *Vulcaniella Riedl,1965*, Polskie Pismo ent. 35: 439. Type-species: *Elachista pomposella* Zeller,1839, Isis Oken, Leipzig 1839: 212, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): [AF DZ IR PK TR](#)

Cossidae

- 233. *Azygophleps Hampson,[1893]*** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Azygophleps Hampson,[1893]* [Original Reference](#): *Azygophleps Hampson,[1893]*, Fauna Br. India (Moths) 1: 309. Type-species: *Hepialus scalaris* Fabricius,1775, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): [AF IR PK TR TH](#)
- 234. *Catopta Staudinger,1899*** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Catopta Staudinger,1899*; *Newelskoia Groum-Grshimailo,1900*; *Sinicossus Clench,1958* [Original Reference](#): *Catopta Staudinger,1899*, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 12: 157. Type-species: *Catopta albimacula* Staudinger,1899, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): [AF IR PK](#)
- 235. *Cossulus Staudinger,1887*** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Cossulus Staudinger,1887*; *Cossulinus Kirby,1892* [Original Reference](#): *Cossulus Staudinger,1887*, Stettin ent. Ztg. 48: 91. Type-species: *Cossulus argentatus* Staudinger,1887, by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): [AF IR PK TR](#)
- 236. *Cossus Fabricius,1793*** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Cossus Fabricius,1793*; #*Teredo Hübner,[1806]*; *Lyonetus Rafinesque,1815*; *Teredo Hübner,1822 nec Linn.,1758*; *Trypanus Rambur,1866* [Original Reference](#): *Cossus Fabricius,1793*, Ent. Syst. 3 (1): [1]. Type-species: *Phalaena cossus* Linnaeus,1758, by absolute tautonomy (Originally no species included, until Fabricius (1794, ibid. 3 (2): [3])). [Range \(in code\)](#): [AF DZ IR TR](#)
- 237. *Cryptoholocerus Yakovlev,2006*** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Cryptoholocerus Yakovlev,2006* [Original Reference](#): *Cryptoholocerus Yakovlev,2006*, Eversmannia (Suppl.1): 61. Type-species: *Cossus mongolicus* Erschoff,1882, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): [AF PK](#)
- 238. *Dervishiya Yakovlev,2006*** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Dervishiya Yakovlev,2006* [Original Reference](#): *Dervishiya Yakovlev,2006*, Tinea 19 (3): 197. Type-species: *Cossus cadambae* Moore,1865, by original designation. [AF](#)
- 239. *Deserticossus Yakovlev,2006*** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Deserticossus Yakovlev,2006* [Original Reference](#): *Deserticossus Yakovlev,2006*, Eversmannia (Suppl.1): 32. Type-species: *Cossus arenicola* Staudinger,1897, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): [AF IR](#)
- 240. *Dieida Strand,1911*** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Dieida Strand,1911* [Original Reference](#): *Dieida Strand,1911*, [in] Stichel, Z. wiss. InsektBiol. 7: 162. Type-species: *Dieida persa* Strand,1911, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): [AF IR TR](#)
- 241. *Dyspessa Hübner,[1820]*** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Dyspessa Hübner,[1820]*; *Endagria Boisduval,[1837]* [Original Reference](#): *Dyspessa Hübner,[1820]*, Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 194. Type-species: *Phalaena pantherina* Hübner,1790, by subsequent designation by Kirby,1892. [Range \(in code\)](#): [AF DZ IR TR](#)
- 242. *Holocerus Staudinger,1884*** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Holocerus Staudinger,1884* [Original Reference](#): *Cossus (Holocerus) Staudinger,1884*, [in] Romanoff, Mém. Lépid. 1: 139-140. Type-species: *Cossus nobilis* Staudinger,1884, by subsequent designation by Kirby,1892. [Range \(in code\)](#): [AF DZ IR TR](#)
- 243. *Kotchevnik Yakovlev,2005*** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Kotchevnik Yakovlev,2005* [Original Reference](#): *Kotchevnik Yakovlev,2005*, Atalanta 35 (3/4): 358. Type-species: *Cossus modestus* Staudinger,1887, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): [AF IR](#)
- 244. *Meharia Chrétien,1915*** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Meharia Chrétien,1915*; *Blalia Rungs,[1943]* [Original Reference](#): *Meharia Chrétien,1915*, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 84: 367. Type-species: *Meharia incurvariella* Chrétien,1915, by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): [AF DZ IR](#)
- 245. *Phragmacossia Schawerda,1924*** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Phragmacossia Schawerda,1924* [Original Reference](#): *Phragmacossia Schawerda,1924*, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 73 (Abh.): (161). Type-species: *Phragmataecia reticulata* Püngeler,1900, by subsequent designation by Gaede,1933. [Range \(in code\)](#): [AF TR](#)
- 246. *Phragmataecia Newman,1850*** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Phragmataecia Newman,1850*; *Macrogaster Duponchel,[1845]* nec *Thunb.,1805* [Original Reference](#): *Phragmataecia Newman,1850*, Zoologist 8: 2931. Type-species: *Noctua arundinis* Hübner,[1808], by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): [AF IR PK TR TH](#)

- 247. Semagystia Schoorl,1990** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Semagystia Schoorl,1990; #Samagystia De Freina,1994* Original Reference: Semagystia Schoorl,1990, Zool. Verh., Leiden 263: 84. Type-species: Endagria agilis Christoph,1884, by original designation. Range (in code): **IR AF TR**
- 248. Vartiania Yakovlev,2005** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Vartiania Yakovlev,2005* Original Reference: Vartiania Yakovlev,2005, Atalanta 35 (3/4): 365. Type-species: Vartiania zaratustra Yakovlev,2005, by original designation. Range (in code): **AF IR**
- 249. Zeuzera Latreille,1804** (Cossidae) Synonym(s): *Zeuzera Latreille,1804; Aegolia Billberg,1820; Latagia Hübner,[1820]* Original Reference: Zeuzera Latreille,1804, Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat. 24: 186. Type-species: Phalaena aesculi Linnaeus,1767, by monotypy. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR TH**

Ctenuchidae

- 250. Amata Fabricius,1807** (Ctenuchidae) Synonym(s): *Amata Fabricius,1807; Syntomis Ochsenheimer,1808; Coenochromia Hübner,[1819]; Syntoma Billberg,1820; Hydrusa Walker,1854; Asinusca Wallengren,1862; #Asinutea Wallengren,1863; Buthsia Wallengren,1863; #Buthisia Walker,1866; #Synthomis Mabille,1892; Leopoldina Hering,1934.* Original Reference: Amata Fabricius,1807, Magazin Insektenk. (Illiger) 6: 289. Type-species: Zygaena passalis Fabricius,1781, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1898. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR TH LK**
- 251. Dysauxes (s.str.) Hübner,[1819]** (Ctenuchidae) Synonym(s): *Dysauxes Hübner,[1819]; Naclia Boisduval,1840; Parauxes De Laever,1983.* Original Reference: Dysauxes Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 171. Type-species: Phalaena ancilla Linnaeus,1767, by subsequent designation by Kirby,1892. Range (in code): **AF IR PK TR**
- 252. Dysauxes Hübner,[1819]** (Ctenuchidae) Synonym(s): *Dysauxes Hübner,[1819]; Naclia Boisduval,1840; Parauxes De Laever,1983.* Original Reference: Dysauxes Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 171. Type-species: Phalaena ancilla Linnaeus,1767, by subsequent designation by Kirby,1892. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR**

Douglasiidae

- 253. Klimeschia Amsel,1938** (Douglasiidae) Synonym(s): *Klimeschia Amsel,1938* Original Reference: Klimeschia Amsel,1938, Dt. ent. Z. Iris 52: 89. Type-species: Klimeschia lutumella Amsel,1938, ibidem 52:89, fig., by original designation. Range (in code): **AF IR TR**

Drepanidae

- 254. Cilix Leach,[1815]** (Drepanidae) Synonym(s): *Cilix Leach,[1815]; Euclea Hübner,[1819]; #Cilyx Blanchard,1840* Original Reference: Cilix Leach,[1815], [in] Brewster, Edinburgh Encycl. 9 (1830): 135. Type-species: Bombyx compressa Fabricius,1777, by monotypy. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR TR**
- 255. Nordstromia Bryk,1943** (Drepanidae) Synonym(s): *Nordstromia Bryk,1943* Original Reference: Nordstromia Bryk,1943, Ark. Zool. 34 (A13): 12. Type-species: Nordstromia amabilis Bryk,1943, by original designation. Range (in code): **AF TH**

Epermeniidae

- 256. Epermenia (Calotripis) Hübner,[1825]** (Epermeniidae) Synonym(s): *Calotripis Hübner,[1825]* Original Reference: Calotripis Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 425. Type-species: Tinea illigerella Hübner,[1813], by subsequent designation by Fletcher,1929. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR TR**
- 257. Epermenia (s.str.) Hübner,[1825]** (Epermeniidae) Synonym(s): *Epermenia,[1825]; Heydenia Hofmann,1898 (preocc.)* Original Reference: Epermenia,[1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 418. Type-species: Tinea pontificella Hübner,1796, Samml. eur. Schmett. 8: 56, pl.26 fig.181, by monotypy. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR**
- 258. Epermenia Hübner,[1825]** (Epermeniidae) Synonym(s): *Epermenia,[1825]; Heydenia Hofmann,1898 (preocc.)* Original Reference: Epermenia,[1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 418.

Type-species: *Tinea pontificella* Hübner, 1796, Samml. eur. Schmett. 8: 56, pl.26 fig.181, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

Ethmiidae

- 259. Ethmia Hübner, [1819]** (Ethmiidae) Synonym(s): *Ethmia* Hübner, [1819]; *Psecadia* Hübner, [1825]; *Anesychia* Hübner, [1825]; *Melanoleuca* Stephens, 1829; *Aedia Duponchel*, 1837 nec Hübner, [1825]; *Azinis* Walker, 1863; *Tamarrha* Walker, 1864; *Ceratophysetis* Meyrick, 1887; *Theoxenia Walsingham*, 1887; *Babaiaxa Busck*, 1902; *Wiltshirea Amsel*, 1949 nec *Buckman*, 1904 Original Reference: Ethmia Hübner, [1819], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 163. Type-species: *Tinea aurifluella* Hübner, [1810], Samml. eur. Schmett. 8: pl.44 fig.302, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

Gelechiidae

- 260. Agnippe Chambers, 1872** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Agnippe* Chambers, 1872; *Evippe* Chambers, 1873; *Phaetusa* Chambers, 1875 nec Wagler, 1832; *Tholerostola* Meyrick, 1917. Original Reference: Agnippe Chambers, 1872, Can. Ent. 4: 194. Type-species: *Agnippe bicolorrella* Chambers, 1872, by subsequent designation by Meyrick, 1925. Range (in code): AF IR TR

- 261. Anarsia (Ananarsia) Amsel, 1959** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Ananarsia* Amsel, 1959 Original Reference: Ananarsia Amsel, 1959, Stuttg. Beitr. Naturk. 28: 32. Type-species: *Anarsia lineatella* Zeller, 1839, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

- 262. Anarsia (s.str.) Zeller, 1839** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Anarsia* Zeller, 1839 Original Reference: Anarsia Zeller, 1839, Isis Oken, Leipzig 1839: 190. Type-species: *Tinea spartiella* Schrank, 1802, Fauna Boica 2(2): 104, by subsequent designation by Meyrick, 1925, in Wytsman, Genera Insect. 184: 153. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR TH

- 263. Anarsia Zeller, 1839** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Anarsia* Zeller, 1839 Original Reference: Anarsia Zeller, 1839, Isis Oken, Leipzig 1839: 190. Type-species: *Tinea spartiella* Schrank, 1802, Fauna Boica 2(2): 104, by subsequent designation by Meyrick, 1925, in Wytsman, Genera Insect. 184: 153. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

- 264. Caryocolum Gregor & Povolny, 1954** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Caryocolum* Gregor & Povolny, 1954 Original Reference: Caryocolum Gregor & Povolny, 1954, Zool. ent. Listy 3: 87. Type-species: *Gelechia leucomelanella* Zeller, 1839, Isis Oken, Leipzig 1839: 198, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

- 265. Chionodes Hübner, [1825]** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Chionodes* Hübner, [1825] Original Reference: Chionodes Hübner, [1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 420. Type-species: *Tinea luctificella* Hübner, [1813], Samml eur. Schmett. 8: pl.45 fig.312, by subsequent designation by Meyrick, 1925, in Wytsman, Genera Insect. 184: 73. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

- 266. Deltophora Janse, 1950** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Deltophora* Janse, 1950 Original Reference: Deltophora Janse, 1950, Moths S. Afr. 5: 121. Type-species: *Deltophora typica* Sattler, 1979, by original designation (for *Xenolechia peltosoma* Lower sensu Janse, 1950). Range (in code): AF IR TR

- 267. Ephysteris (Microcraspedus) Janse, 1958** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Microcraspedus* Janse, 1958; *Ochrodia* Povolny, 1964; *Echinoglossa* Clarcke, 1965 Original Reference: Microcraspedus Janse, 1958, Motsh S. Afr. 6: 137. Type-species: *Megacraspedus brachypogon* Meyrick, 1937, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR

- 268. Ephysteris (s.str.) Meyrick, 1908** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Ephysteris* Meyrick, 1908 Original Reference: Ephysteris Meyrick, 1908, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1908: 724. Type-species: *Ephysteris chersaea* Meyrick, 1908, ibidem 1908: 725, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR

- 269. Ephysteris Meyrick, 1908** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Ephysteris* Meyrick, 1908 Original Reference: Ephysteris Meyrick, 1908, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1908: 724. Type-species: *Ephysteris chersaea* Meyrick, 1908, ibidem 1908: 725, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TR

- 270. Gnorimoschema Busck, 1900** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Gnorimoschema* Busck, 1900; *Lerupsia* Riedl, 1965; *Neoschema* Povolny, 1967 Original Reference: Gnorimoschema Busck, 1900, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus. 23: 227. Type-species: *Gelechia gallaesolidaginis* Riley, 1869, Rep. noxious, beneficial & other Insects, Missouri 1: 173, fig.96, pl.2 figs 1,2, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

- 271. Metanarsia Staudinger,1871** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Metanarsia Staudinger,1871; Calyptrotis Meyrick,1891; Epiparasia Rebel,1914; Parametanarsia Gerasimov,1930* Original Reference: Metanarsia Staudinger,1871, Berl. ent. Z. 14: 314. Type-species: Metanarsia modesta Staudinger,1871, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 272. Metzneria Zeller,1839** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Metzneria Zeller,1839* Original Reference: Metzneria Zeller,1839, Isis Oken Leipzig 1839: 197. Type-species: Gelechia paucipunctella Zeller,1839, ibidem 1839: 202, by subsequent designation by Walsingham & Durrant, 1899, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 35: 200. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 273. Neofriseria Sattler,1960** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Neofriseria Sattler,1960* Original Reference: Neofriseria Sattler,1960, Dt. ent. Z. (N.F.) 7: 16,17,48. Type-species: Lita peliella Treitschke,1835, in Ochsenheimer, Schmett. Eur. 10 (3): 198, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 274. Ornativalva Gozmany,1955** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Ornativalva Gozmany,1955; Pelostola Janse,1960.* Original Reference: Ornativalva Gozmany,1955, Annls hist.-nat. Mus. natn. hung. (S.N.) 6: 308, 309, 310. Type-species: Gelechia plutelliformis Staudinger,1859, Ent. Ztg. Stettin 20: 239, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 275. Platyedra Meyrick,1895** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Platyedra Meyrick,1895* Original Reference: Platyedra Meyrick,1895, Handbk Br. Lepid.: 605. Type-species: Gelechia vilella Zeller,1847, Isis Oken, Leipzig 1847:845, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 276. Scrobipalpa (Ilseopsis) Povolny,1965** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Ilseopsis Povolny,1965; Euscrobipalpa Povolny,1967* Original Reference: Ilseopsis Povolny,1965, Acta ent. bohemosl. 62: 481. Type-species: Ilseopsis peterseni Povolny,1965, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 277. Scrobipalpa (s.str.) Janse,1951** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Scrobipalpa Janse,1951* Original Reference: Scrobipalpa Janse,1951, Moths S. Afr. 5: 199. Type-species: Gelechia heliopa Lower, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 25: 417, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 278. Scrobipalpa Janse,1951** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Scrobipalpa Janse,1951* Original Reference: Scrobipalpa Janse,1951, Moths S. Afr. 5: 199. Type-species: Gelechia heliopa Lower, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 25: 417, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 279. Scrobipalpula Povolny,1964** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Scrobipalpula Povolny,1964* Original Reference: Scrobipalpula Povolny,1964, Cas. čsl. Spol. ent. 61: 339. Type-species: Gelechia psilella Herrich-Schäffer,1854, Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur. 5: 162,171, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 280. Vladimirea Povolny,1967** (Gelechiidae) Synonym(s): *Vladimirea Povolny,1967* Original Reference: Vladimirea Povolny,1967, Acta ent. Mus. natn. Pragae 37: 148. Type-species: Vladimirea wiltshirei Povolny,1967, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR

Geometridae

- 281. Acrobiston Wiltshire,1967** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Acrobiston Wiltshire,1967* Original Reference: Acrobiston Wiltshire,1967, Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SüdwDtl. 26: 158. Type-species: Acrobiston aestivalis Wiltshire,1967, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 282. Alcis Curtis,1826** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Alcis Curtis,1826; Poecilalcis W.Warren,1893; Dictyodea Wehrli,1934; Alcisea Wehrli,1943* Original Reference: Alcis Curtis,1826, Br. Ent. 3: 113. Type-species: Phalaena repandata Linnaeus,1758, Syst. Nat. (Edn.10): 524, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR TH
- 283. Aspitates Treitschke,1825** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Aspitates Treitschke,1825; Aspilates Treitschke,1827; Parallela Sodoffsky,1837; #Aspilades Heydenreich,1846; Aspilata Unger,1856; Eversmannia Erschoff,1871 (praeocc.); Sinope Gumppenberg,1887; Toxogrammia Gumppenberg,1887; Pseudosiona Butler,1893; Nyctiphanta Hulst,1896; Erschoffia Swinhoe,1900* Original Reference: Aspitates Treitschke,1825, Schmett. Eur. 5 (2): 431. Type-species: Geometra gilvaria [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Duponchel,1829. Range (in code): AF DZ TR
- 284. Cabera Treitschke,1825** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Cabera Treitschke,1825; Deilinia Hübner,1825]; Cabera Stephens,1829 nec Tr.,1825; Cabira Sodoffsky,1837; Dilina Agassiz,1847; Cabiro Unger,1856; Thysanochilus Butler,1878 nec Troschel,1857; Dilinia Hampson,1895; Gyalomia L.B.Prout,1913* Original Reference: Cabera Treitschke,1825, Schmett. Eur. 5 (2): 437. Type-species: Phalaena pusaria Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Westwood,1840. Range (in code): AF TR

- 285. Cataclysme Hübner,[1825]** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Cataclysme Hübner,[1825]*; *Paraplaneta W.Warren,1895*. Original Reference: Cataclysme Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 329. Type-species: *Geometra riguata* Hübner,[1813], Samml. eur. Schmett. 5: pl.69 fig.358, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 286. Catarhoe Herbolut,1951** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Catarhoe Herbolut,1951* Original Reference: Catarhoe Herbolut,1951, Revue fr. Lépidopt. 13: 25. Type-species: *Cidaria basochesiata* Duponcel,1830, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 287. Chlorissa Stephens,1831** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Chlorissa Stephens,1831*; *Aoshakuna Matsumura,1925* Original Reference: Chlorissa Stephens,1831, Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata) 3: 315. Type-species: *Phalaena viridata* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Westwood,1840. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR TH PK
- 288. Chloroclysta Hübner,[1825]** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Chloroclysta Hübner,[1825]*; *Dysstroma Hübner,[1825]*; *Polyphasia Stephens,1831*; *Euthalia Stephens,1831* Original Reference: Chloroclysta Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 332. Type-species: *Phalaena miata* Linnaeus,1758, Syst. Nat. (Edn.10) 1: 526, by subsequent designation by Hulst,1896, Trans. Am. ent. Soc. 23: 283. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 289. Colostygia Hübner,[1825]** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Colostygia Hübner,[1825]*; *Amoebe Hübner,[1825]*; *Erinobia Stephens,1850* Original Reference: Colostygia Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 328. Type-species: *Geometra turbata* Hübner,[1799], Samml. eur. Schmett. 5: pl.49 fig.255, by subsequent designation by Hulst,1896, Trans. Am. ent. Soc. 23: 292. Range (in code): AF DZ PK TR
- 290. Contropis Wiltshire,1967** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Contropis Wiltshire,1967* Original Reference: Contropis Wiltshire,1967, Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SüdwDtl. 26: 164. Type-species: *Contropis tagana* Wiltshire,1967, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 291. Costaconvexa Agenjo,1949** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Costaconvexa Agenjo,1949*; *Grammorhoe Herbolut,1951* Original Reference: Costaconvexa Agenjo,1949, Graellsia 7: 105. Type-species: *Phalaena polygrammata* Borkhausen,1794, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 292. Crocallis Treitschke,1825** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): #*Eusarea Hübner,[1806]*; *Crocallis Treitschke,1825*; *Crocallis Stephens,1829 nec Tr.,1825* Original Reference: Crocallis Treitschke,1825, Schmett. Eur. 5 (2): 431. Type-species: *Phalaena elinguaria* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Duponchel,1829. Range (in code): AF DZ TR
- 293. Dyscia (Calodyscia) Wehrli,1950** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Calodyscia Wehrli,1950* Original Reference: Calodyscia Wehrli,1950, Ent. Ber., Amst. 13: 78. Type-species: *Scodiona sicanaria* Oberthür,1923, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 294. Dyscia (Warneckeella) Wehrli,1950** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Warneckeella Wehrli,1950* Original Reference: Warneckeella Wehrli,1950, Ent. Ber., Amst. 13: 77. Type-species: *Dyscia malatyana* Wehrli,1934, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 295. Dyscia Hübner,[1825]** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Dyscia Hübner,[1825]*; *Scodiona Boisduval,1840*. Original Reference: Dyscia Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 314. Type-species: *Geometra conspersaria* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Hulst,1896. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 296. Ecliptopera W.Warren,1894** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Ecliptopera W.Warren,1894*; *Diactinia W.Warren,1898*; *Urolophia Swinhoe,1900* Original Reference: Ecliptopera W.Warren,1894, Novit. zool. 1: 679. Type-species: *Eustroma triangulifera* Moore,1888, by original designation. Range (in code): AF TR TH
- 297. Euphyia Hübner,[1825]** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Euphyia Hübner,[1825]*; *Anapalta W.Warren,1904*; *Orthoprora W.Warren,1904*; *Warrenia L.B.Prout,1910* Original Reference: Euphyia Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 326. Type-species: *Geometra picata* Hübner,[1813], Samml. eur. Schmett. 5: pl.84 fig.435, by subsequent designation by Hulst,1896, Trans. Am. ent. Soc. 23: 283. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR PK
- 298. Eupithecia Curtis,1825** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Eupithecia Curtis,1825*; *Arcyonia Hübner,[1825]*; *Dyscymatoge Hübner,[1825]*; *Eucymatoge Hübner,[1825]*; *Hyperirritis Hübner,[1825]*; *Leucocora Hübner,[1825]*; *Tarachia Hübner,[1825]*; *Tephroclysta Hübner,[1825]*; *Zygmena Boie,1839*; *Lepiodes Guenée,1858*; *Pena Walker,1863*; *Epicaste Gumpenberg,1887*; *Dietzea Schütze,1956*; *Petersenia Schütze,1958*; *Bohatschia Schütze,1960*; *Delaeveria Schütze,1961*; *Catarina Vojnits & De Laever,1973*; *Propithecia Vojnits,1985*; *Heteropithecia Vojnits,1985*; *Neoithecia Vojnits,1985*. Original Reference: Eupithecia Curtis,1825, Br. Ent. 2: 64. Type-

species: [Phalaena] absinthiata Clerck, 1759, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

299. Geometra Linnaeus, 1758 (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Geometra Linnaeus, 1758* Original Reference: *Geometra Linnaeus, 1758*, Syst. Nat. (Edn.10) 1: 519. Type-species: *Phalaena papilionaria Linnaeus, 1758*, ibidem 1: 522, by subsequent designation by ICBN (Opinion 450). Range (in code): AF PK TR

300. Glossotrophia (Bicalcarella) Hausmann, 1993 (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Bicalcarella Hausmann, 1993* Original Reference: *Bicalcarella Hausmann, 1993*, Mitt. münchen. ent. Ges. 83: 92. Type-species: *Glossotrophia terminata* Wiltshire, 1966, by original designation [proposed originally as a subgenus of *Glossotrophia* Prout, 1913]. Range (in code): AF IR PK

301. Glossotrophia (Libanonia) Hausmann, 1993 (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Libanonia Hausmann, 1993* Original Reference: *Libanonia Hausmann, 1993*, Mitt. münchen. ent. Ges. 83: 86-87. Type-species: *Glossotrophia asellaria* ssp. *semitata* Prout, 1913, by original designation [proposed originally as a subgenus of *Glossotrophia* Prout, 1913]. Range (in code): AF IR PKTR

302. Glossotrophia L.B.Prout, 1913 (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Glossotrophia L.B.Prout, 1913* Original Reference: *Glossotrophia L.B.Prout, 1913*, [in] Seitz, Gross-Schmett. Erde 4: 82. Type-species: *Acidalia confinaria* Herrich-Schäffer, [1847], by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

303. Gnopharmia Staudinger, 1892 (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Gnopharmia Staudinger, 1892* Original Reference: *Gnopharmia Staudinger, 1892*, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 5: 181. Type-species: *Gnophos colchidaria* Lederer, 1870, by subsequent designation by L.B.Prout, 1915. Range (in code): AF IR TR

304. Gnophos (Acrognophos) Wiltshire, 1967 (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Acrognophos Wiltshire, 1967* Original Reference: *Acrognophos Wiltshire, 1967*, Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SüdwDtl. 26: 168. Type-species: *Gnophos iveni* Erschoff, 1874, by original designation. Range (in code): AF

305. Gnophos (Chelegnophos) Wehrli, 1951 (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Chelegnophos Wehrli, 1951*; #*Chelegnophus Wehrli, 1953* Original Reference: *Chelegnophos Wehrli, 1951*, Lambillionea 51: 27. Type-species: *Gnophos ravistriolaria* Wehrli, 1922, by original designation. Range (in code): AF

306. Gnophos (Ctenognophos) L.B.Prout, 1915 (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Ctenognophos L.B.Prout, 1915* Original Reference: *Gnophos (Ctenognophos) L.B.Prout, 1915*, [in] Seitz, Gross-Schmett. Erde 4: 384. Type-species: *Gnophos eolaria* Guenée, [1858], by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK

307. Gnophos (Dysgnophos) Wehrli, 1951 (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Dysgnophos Wehrli, 1951* Original Reference: *Dysgnophos Wehrli, 1951*, Lambillionea 51: 23. Type-species: *Gnophos difficilis* Alpheraky, 1883, by original designation. Range (in code): AF TR

308. Gnophos (Organognophos) Wehrli, 1951 (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Organognophos Wehrli, 1951*; *Organognophos Wehrli, 1953* Original Reference: *Organognophos Wehrli, 1951*, Lambillionea 51: 24. Type-species: *Gnophos sibirata* Guenée, 1857, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR

309. Gnophos (Rhipignophos) Wehrli, 1951 (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Rhipignophos Wehrli, 1951*; *Rhipignophos Wehrli, 1953* Original Reference: *Rhipignophos Wehrli, 1951*, Lambillionea 51: 26. Type-species: *Gnophos pervinaria* Wehrli, 1922, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR

310. Gnophos (Zystrognophos) Wehrli, 1945 (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Zystrognophos Wehrli, 1945* Original Reference: *Zystrognophos Wehrli, 1945*, Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 19: 335. Type-species: *Gnophos nimbata* Alpheraky, 1888, Stettin ent. Ztg. 49: 88, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR

311. Gnophos (s.str.) Treitschke, 1825 (Geometridae) Synonym(s): #*Sciadion Hübner, [1806]*; *Gnophos Treitschke, 1825*; *Scotopteryx Hübner, [1825]*; *Scotopteryx Agassiz, 1847*; *Gnophus Agassiz, 1847*; #*Sciadion L.B.Prout, 1904*. Original Reference: *Gnophos Treitschke, 1825*, [in] Ochsenheimer, Schmett. Eur. 5 (2): 432. Type-species: *Geometra furvata* [Denis & Schiffmüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, [in] Godart & Duponchel, Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr. 7 (2): 110. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

312. Gnophos Treitschke, 1825 (Geometridae) Synonym(s): #*Sciadion Hübner, [1806]*; *Gnophos Treitschke, 1825*; *Scotopteryx Hübner, [1825]*; *Scotopteryx Agassiz, 1847*; *Gnophus Agassiz, 1847*; #*Sciadion L.B.Prout, 1904*. Original Reference: *Gnophos Treitschke, 1825*, [in] Ochsenheimer, Schmett. Eur. 5 (2): 432. Type-species: *Geometra furvata* [Denis & Schiffmüller], 1775, by subsequent

- designation by Duponchel,1829, [in] Godart & Duponchel, Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr. 7 (2): 110. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 313. Gnophosema L.B.Prant,1912** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Gnophosema* L.B.Prant,1912
Original Reference: *Gnophosema* L.B.Prant,1912, [in] Wytsman, Genera Insect. 129: 10, 48.
Type-species: *Gnophos isometra* W.Warren,1888, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK
- 314. Hemistola W.Warren,1893** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Hemistola* W.Warren,1893
Original Reference: *Hemistola* W.Warren,1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 353. Type-species: *Hemistola rubrimargo* W.Warren,1893, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ PK TR TH
- 315. Hemithea Duponchel,1829** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Hemithea* Duponchel,1829;
Geometrina Motschulsky,[1861]; *Lophocrita* W.Warren,1894; *Mixolophia* W.Warren,1894 Original Reference: *Hemithea* Duponchel,1829, [in] Godart & Duponchel, Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr. 7 (2): 106, 233. Type-species: *Geometra aestivaria* Hübner,[1799], by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR TH
- 316. Herochroma Swinhoe,1893** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Herochroma* Swinhoe,1893;
Chloroclydon W.Warren,1894; *Archaeobalbis* L.B.Prant,1912; *Neobalbis* L.B.Prant,1912; #*Herchroma* Watanasit et al.,2004 Original Reference: *Herochroma* Swinhoe,1893, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 12: 148. Type-species: *Herochroma baba* Swinhoe,1893, by subsequent designation by L.B.Prant,1912. Range (in code): AF TH
- 317. Heterobapta Wiltshire,1943** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Heterobapta* Wiltshire,1943
Original Reference: *Heterobapta* Wiltshire,1943, J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 44: 249. Type-species: *Heterobapta plumellata* Wiltshire,1943, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR
- 318. Hypomecis Hübner,[1821]** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Hypomecis* Hübner,[1821];
Dryocoetus Hübner,[1825]; *Boarmia* Treitschke,1825; *Serraca* Moore,[1887]; *Pseudoangerona* Moore,[1887]; *Narapa* Moore,[1887]; *Alcippe* Gumpenberg,1887 nec Blyth,1844; *Astacuda* Moore,1888; *Maidana* Swinhoe,1900; *Pseudoboarmia* McDunnough,1920 Original Reference: *Hypomecis* Hübner,[1821], Index exot. Lepid. [7]. Type-species: *Cymatophora umbrosaria* Hübner,[1813], by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR TH
- 319. Idaea Treitschke,1825** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Idaea* Treitschke,1825; *Sterrhia* Hübner,[1825]; *Arrhostia* Hübner,[1825]; *Pyctis* Hübner,[1825]; *Ptychopoda* Curtis,1826; *Hyria* Stephens,1829 nec Lam.,1819; *Ania* Stephens,1831; *Goniacialia* Packard,1873; *Pythodora* Meyrick,1886; *Janarda* Moore,1888; *Xenocentris* Meyrick,1889; *Mnesterodes* Meyrick,1889; *Aphrogeneia* Gumpenberg,1890; *Argia* Gumpenberg,1890; *Gnidia* Gumpenberg,1890; *Pelagia* Gumpenberg,1890 nec Peron,1810; ; *Andragrupos* Hampson,1891; *Carphoxera* Riley,1891; *Zeuctoneura* W.Warren,1895; *Synomila* Hulst,1896; *Ptenopoda* Hulst,1896; *Polygraphodes* W.Warren,1897; *Leptacme* W.Warren,1897; *Brachyprota* W.Warren,1897; *Hemipogon* W.Warren,1897; *Cacorista* W.Warren,1899; *Anteois* W.Warren,1900; *Hyriogona* W.Warren,1900; *Neochrysa* W.Warren,1900; *Pogonogya* W.Warren,1900; *Prospasta* W.Warren,1900; *Cysteophora* Hulst,1900; *Thysanotricha* W.Warren,1903; *Deinopyga* W.Warren,1904; *Schematorhages* W.Warren,1905; *Lobura* W.Warren,1906; *Omopera* W.Warren,1906; *Argyroscelia* W.Warren,1907; *Pareupitheci* W.Warren,1907; etc. Original Reference: *Idaea* Treitschke,1825, Schmett. Eur. 5 (2): 446. Type-species: *Phalaena aversata* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Moore,[1887]. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 320. Lithostege Hübner,[1825]** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Lithostege* Hübner,[1825]; *Agrapha* Gumpenberg,1887. Original Reference: *Lithostege* Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 337. Type-species: *Geometra duplicaria* Hübner,[1799], Samml. eur. Schmett. 5: pl.40 fig.208, by subsequent designation by Hulst,1896, Trans. Am. ent. Soc. 23: 259. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 321. Loxaspilates W.Warren,1893** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Loxaspilates* W.Warren,1893; #*Loxospilates* Staudinger,1901; *Oncodocnemis* Rebel,1901 Original Reference: *Loxaspilates* W.Warren,1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 413. Type-species: *Aspilates obliquaria* Moore,1867, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 322. Microloxia W.Warren,1893** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Microloxia* W.Warren,1893
Original Reference: *Microloxia* W.Warren,1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 354. Type-species: *Geometra herbaria* Hübner,[1813], by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 323. Nebula Bruand,[1846]** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Nebula* Bruand,[1846] Original Reference: *Nebula* Bruand,[1846], Mém. Soc. Emul. Doubs (1) 2 (2, livr. 3,4): 86. Type-species: *Cidaria nebulata* Treitschke,1828, by subsequent designation by Viette,1977. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 324. Neromia Staudinger,1898** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Neromia* Staudinger,1898
Original Reference: *Neromia* Staudinger,1898, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 10: 304. Type-species: *Neromia jodisata* Staudinger,1898, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR
- 325. Nychiodes (Eunychiodes) Wehrli,1941** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Eunychiodes* Wehrli,1941 Original Reference: *Eunychiodes* Wehrli,1941, [in] Seitz, Gross-Schmett. Erde 4

- (Suppl.): 441. Type-species: *Gnophos amygdalaria* Herrich-Schäffer,[1848], by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 326. *Nychiodes Lederer,1853*** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Nychiodes Lederer,1853* Original Reference: Nychiodes Lederer,1853, Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien 3 (Abh.): 177, 216, 219. Type-species: *Geometra lividaria* Hübner,[1799], by subsequent designation by Guenée,1857. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 327. *Ochodontia Lederer,1853*** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Ochodontia Lederer,1853*; #*Ochodontia Vasilenko,1998* Original Reference: Ochodontia Lederer,1853, Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien 3: 175, 190, 194. Type-species: *Ennomos sareptanaria* Freyer,1842, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 328. *Odontopera Stephens,1831*** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Odontopera Stephens,1831*; *Corotia Moore,1868*; *Niphonissa Butler,1878*; *Caripetodes W.Warren,1895*; *Cenoctenucha W.Warren,1897*; *Aethiopodes W.Warren,1902*; *Lioptilesia Wehrli,1936*; *Paragonodontis Wehrli,1936* Original Reference: Odontopera Stephens,1831, Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata) 3: 162. Type-species: [Phalaena] *bidentata* Clerck,1759, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TR
- 329. *Orthonama Hübner,[1825]*** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Orthonama Hübner,[1825]*; *Plemyria Hübner,[1825]* nec *Hbn.[1825]*; *Nycterosea Hulst,1896*; *Percnoptilota Hulst,1896* Original Reference: Orthonama Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 331. Type-species: *Geometra lignata* Hübner,[1799], Samml. eur. Schmett. 5: pl.52 fig.270, by subsequent designation by Warren,1895, Novit. zool. 2: 116. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR PK
- 330. *Peratophyga W.Warren,1894*** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Peratophyga W.Warren,1894*; *Peratophyga Swinhoe,1894* nec *Wrn.,1894*; *Euctenostega L.B.Proud,1916* Original Reference: Peratophyga W.Warren,1894, Novit. zool. 1: 407. Type-species: *Acidalia aerata* Moore,1867, by original designation. Range (in code): AF TH PK
- 331. *Perizoma Hübner,[1825]*** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Perizoma Hübner,[1825]*; *Mesotype Hübner,[1825]*; *Emmelesia Stephens,1829*; *Zerynthia Curtis,1830* (*praeocc.*); *Gagitodes W.Warren,1893* Original Reference: Perizoma Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 327. Type-species: *Geometra albulata* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, Ankündung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend: 109, by subsequent designation by Warren,1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 377. Range (in code): AF DZ PK TR
- 332. *Phaselia Guenée,[1858]*** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Phaselia Guenée,[1858]* Original Reference: Phaselia Guenée,[1858], Hist. nat. Ins., Spec. gén. Lépid. 9: 228. Type-species: *Synopsia phaeoleucaria* Lederer,1855, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 333. *Prometopia Hampson,1902*** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Prometopia Hampson,1902* Original Reference: Prometopia Hampson,1902, J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 14: 509. Type-species: *Prometopia conisaria* Hampson,1902, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF
- 334. *Rhodometra Meyrick,1892*** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Rhodometra Meyrick,1892*; *Sterrhanthia Butler,1894* Original Reference: Rhodometra Meyrick,1892, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1892: 60, 75. Type-species: *Phalaena sacraria* Linnaeus,1767, by subsequent designation by Lhomme,[1930]. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 335. *Rhodostrophia Hübner,[1823]*** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Rhodostrophia Hübner,[1823]*; *Delocharis Butler,1883*; *Leptosidia Hampson,1903*; #*Rhodostrophia Brandt,1938* Original Reference: Rhodostrophia Hübner,[1823], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 300. Type-species: *Phalaena calabra* Petagna,1786, Spec. Insect. ulterioris Calabriae: 38, fig.23, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1895, Fauna Br. India (Moths) 3: 455. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 336. *Scodiomima Staudinger,1892*** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Scodiomima Staudinger,1892* Original Reference: Scodioma (Scodiomima) Staudinger,1892, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 5: 202. Type-species: *Scodiomima crocallaria* Staudinger,1892, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR
- 337. *Scodionista Joannis,1912*** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Scodionista Joannis,1912* Original Reference: Scodionista Joannis,1912, Broteria (Zool.) 10: 22. Type-species: *Enconista amoritaria* Püngeler,1902, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 15: 145, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR
- 338. *Scopula Schrank,1802*** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Scopula Schrank,1802*; *Sphecodes Hübner,1822* nec *Latr.,1804*; *Sarodria Sodoffsky,1837*; *Sarothria Agassiz,1847* Original Reference: Scopula Schrank,1802, Fauna Boica 2 (2): 162. Type-species: *Phalaena paludata* Linnaeus,1767, by subsequent designation by L.B.Proud,1906. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 339. *Scopuloides Hausmann,1994*** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Scopuloides Hausmann,1994* Original Reference: Scopuloides Hausmann,1994, Nota lepid. 16 (3/4): 196. Type-species: *Acidalia fucata* Püngeler,1909, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR

- 340. *Scotopteryx* Hübner,[1825]** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Scotopteryx* Hübner,[1825]; *Onychia* Hübner,[1825]; *Eubolia* Duponchel,1829; *Phasiane* Duponchel,1829; *Eusebia* Bruand,1846 nec *Dup.*[1845]; *Limonophila* Gumpenberg,1887; *Forbachia* Albrecht,1920. Original Reference: *Scotopteryx* Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 338. Type-species: *Geometra tenebraria* Hübner,[1809], Samml. eur. Schmett. 5: pl.64 fig.330, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 341. *Stegania* Guenée,[1845]** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Stegania* Guenée,[1845]; *Terpnomicta* Lederer,1853; *Liposchema* W.Warren,1914 Original Reference: *Stegania* Guenée,[1845], [in] Duponchel, Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.: 270. Type-species: *Geometra permutteraria* Hübner,[1799], by subsequent designation by Desmarest,[1848]. Range (in code): AF DZ TR PK
- 342. *Synopsidia* Djakonov,1935** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Synopsidia* Djakonov,1935; *Hashtaresia* Wehrli,1936 Original Reference: *Synopsidia* Djakonov,1935, Lambillionea 35: 147. Type-species: *Synopsidia znojkoi* Djakonov,1935, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 343. *Thetidia* Boisduval,1840** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Euchloris* Hübner,[1823] nec Bill.,1820; *Thetidia* Boisduval,1840; *Aglossochloris* L.B.Prout,1912; *Antonechloris* Raineri,1994 Original Reference: *Thetidia* Boisduval,1840, Genera Index méth. eur. Lépid.: 189. Type-species: *Thetidia plusiaria* Boisduval,1840, by subsequent designation by Desmarest,1857. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 344. *Triphosa* Stephens,1829** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Triphosa* Stephens,1829; *Umbrosina* Bruand,1847; *Speluncaris* Bruand,1847; *Strepsizuga* W.Warren,1908 Original Reference: *Triphosa* Stephens,1829, Nom. Br. Insects: 44. Type-species: *Phalaena dubitata* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Westwood,1840. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 345. *Venusia* Curtis,1839** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Venusia* Curtis,1839; *Discoloxia* W.Warren,1895; *Nomenia* Pearsall,1905 Original Reference: *Venusia* Curtis,1839, Br. Ent. 16: 759. Type-species: *Venusia cambrica* Curtis,1839, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TR
- 346. *Xanthorhoe* Hübner,[1825]** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Xanthorhoe* Hübner,[1825]; *Malenydris* Hübner,[1825]; *Ochyria* Hübner,[1825]; *Cidaria* Stephens,1829; *Coremia* Guenée,[1845] nec *Audinet-Serville*,1834; *Scotocoremia* Butler,1882; *Monochryria* W.Warren,1901; *Anisolasia* W.Warren,1904 Original Reference: *Xanthorhoe* Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 327. Type-species: *Geometra montanata* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, Ankündung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend: 113, by subsequent designation by Warren,1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 376. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 347. *Xenochlorodes* W.Warren,1897** (Geometridae) Synonym(s): *Xenochlorodes* W.Warren,1897; *Hissarica* Viidalepp,1988 Original Reference: *Xenochlorodes* Warren,1897, Novit. zool. 4: 47. Type-species: *Xenochlorodes pallida* Warren,1897, ibidem 4: 47, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

Gracillariidae

- 348. *Aspilapteryx* (s.str.) Spuler,1910** (Gracillariidae) Synonym(s): *Aspilapteryx* Spuler,1910 Original Reference: *Aspilapteryx* Spuler,1910, [in] Hoffmann, Schmett. Eur. 2: 407. Type-species: *Gracilaria tringipennella* Zeller,1839, by subsequent designation by Fletcher,1929. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 349. *Aspilapteryx* Spuler,1910** (Gracillariidae) Synonym(s): *Aspilapteryx* Spuler,1910 Original Reference: *Aspilapteryx* Spuler,1910, [in] Hoffmann, Schmett. Eur. 2: 407. Type-species: *Gracilaria tringipennella* Zeller,1839, by subsequent designation by Fletcher,1929. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 350. *Caloptilia* Hübner,[1825]** (Gracillariidae) Synonym(s): *Caloptilia* Hübner,[1825]; *Ornix* Kollar,1832; *Coriscium* Zeller,1839; *Calliptilia* Agassiz,1847; *Antiolopha* Meyrick,1894 Original Reference: *Caloptilia* Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 427. Type-species: *Tinea upupaepennella* Hübner,[1796], by subsequent designation by Fletcher,1929. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 351. *Macarostola* Meyrick,1907** (Gracillariidae) Synonym(s): *Macarostola* Meyrick,1907; #*Macarostola* Davis,1987 Original Reference: *Macarostola* Meyrick,1907, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 32: 49, 62. Type-species: *Gracillaria formosa* Stainton,1862, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 352. *Parornix* Spuler,1910** (Gracillariidae) Synonym(s): *Parornix* Spuler,1910; *Alfaornix* Kuznetsov,1979; *Betaornix* Kuznetsov,1979; *Gammaornix* Kuznetsov,1979; *Deltaornix* Kuznetsov,1979 Original Reference: *Parornix* Spuler,1910, [in] Hoffmann, Schmett. Eur. 2: 410. Type-species: *Ornix*

anglicella Stainton,1850, by subsequent designation by Walsingham,1914. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

353. Phyllocnistis Zeller,1848 (Gracillariidae) Synonym(s): *Phyllocnistis Zeller,1848* Original Reference: Phyllocnistis Zeller,1848, Linn. ent. 3: 250,264. Type-species: Phyllocnistis suffusella Zeller,1848, ibidem 3: 266, figs 31-34, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1918, Novit. zool. 25: 387. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

354. Polymitia Triberti,1986 (Gracillariidae) Synonym(s): *Polymitia Triberti,1986* Original Reference: Polymitia Triberti,1986, Boll. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona 13: 257. Type-species: Acrocercops eximipalpella Gerasimov,1930, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR

Lasiocampidae

355. Chilena Walker,1855 (Lasiocampidae) Synonym(s): *Chilena Walker,1855* Original Reference: Chilena Walker,1855, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 5: 979, 1070. Type-species: Chilena similis Walker,1855, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ TR IR

356. Dendrolimus Germar,1812 (Lasiocampidae) Synonym(s): *Dendrolimus Germar,1812*; *Eutricha Stephens,1829 nec Hbn.[1814]*; *Ptilorrhina Zetterstedt,1839*; *Oenona Walker,1855*; *Chatra Moore,1879*; *Karenkonia Matsumura,1932*; #*Dendrolismus De Freina,1983* Original Reference: Dendrolimus Germar,1812, Diss. sistens Bombycum Species (2): 48. Type-species: Phalaena pini Linnaeus,1758, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TR TH

357. Eriogaster (s.str.) Germar,1810 (Lasiocampidae) Synonym(s): *Eriogaster Germar,1810*; *Gastris Billberg,1820*; *Dasysoma Hübner,[1820]*; *Lachneis Hübner,1822* Original Reference: Eriogaster Germar,1810, Diss sistens Bombycum Species (1): 16. Type-species: Phalaena lanestris Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Westwood,1840. Range (in code): AF IR TR

358. Eriogaster Germar,1810 (Lasiocampidae) Synonym(s): *Eriogaster Germar,1810*; *Gastris Billberg,1820*; *Dasysoma Hübner,[1820]*; *Lachneis Hübner,1822* *Autosphylla Rambur,1866* Original Reference: Eriogaster Germar,1810, Diss sistens Bombycum Species (1): 16. Type-species: Phalaena lanestris Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Westwood,1840. Range (in code): AF IR TR

359. Gastropacha (s.str.) Ochsenheimer,1810 (Lasiocampidae) Synonym(s): *Gastropacha Ochsenheimer,1810*; *Phylloma Billberg,1820*; *Bombyx Boisduval,1828 nec Linn.,1758* Original Reference: Gastropacha Ochsenheimer,1810, Schmett. Eur. 3: 239. Type-species: Phalaena quercifolia Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1824. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR

360. Gastropacha Ochsenheimer,1810 (Lasiocampidae) Synonym(s): *Gastropacha Ochsenheimer,1810*; *Phylloma Billberg,1820*; *Bombyx Boisduval,1828 nec Linn.,1758* Original Reference: Gastropacha Ochsenheimer,1810, Schmett. Eur. 3: 239. Type-species: Phalaena quercifolia Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1824. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR TH

361. Lasiocampa Schrank,1802 (Lasiocampidae) Synonym(s): *Lasiocampa Schrank,1802*; *Pachygastria Hübner,[1820]*; *Irenocampa Rambur,1858*; *Lambessa Staudinger,1901* Original Reference: Lasiocampa Schrank,1802, Fauna Boica 2 (2) 153. Type-species: Phalaena quercus Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1827. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

362. Malacosoma Hübner,[1820] (Lasiocampidae) Synonym(s): *Malacosoma Hübner,[1820]*; *Trichoda Hübner,1822 nec Mill.,1773*; *Trichodia Stephens,1827*; *Clisiocampa Curtis,1828*; *Cliseocampa Agassiz,1847* Original Reference: Malacosoma Hübner,[1820], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 192. Type-species: Bombyx franconica [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Kirby,1892. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

363. Sena Walker,1862 (Lasiocampidae) Synonym(s): *Sena Walker,1862* Original Reference: Sena Walker,1862, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. (3) 1: 278. Type-species: Sena plusioides Walker,1862, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

364. Streblote Hübner,[1820] (Lasiocampidae) Synonym(s): *Streblote Hübner,[1820]*; *Megasoma Boisduval,1833 nec Kby,1825*; *Nadiasa Walker,1855*; *Taragama Moore,[1860]*; *Concaedes Wallengren,1865*; *Ticera Swinhoe,1892*; *Megamosa Collier,1936* Original Reference: Streblote Hübner,[1820], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 193. Type-species: Streblote panda Hübner,[1820], by subsequent designation by Tams,1928. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TH

Lecithoceridae

- 365. Carodista Meyrick, 1925** (Lecithoceridae) Synonym(s): *Carodista* Meyrick, 1925; *Catacreagra* Gozmany, 1978 Original Reference: Carodista Meyrick, 1925, [in] Wytsman, Genera Insect. 184: 10, 224. Type-species: *Homaloxestis flagitiosa* Meyrick, 1914, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 366. Ceuthomadarus Mann, 1864** (Lecithoceridae) Synonym(s): *Ceuthomadarus* Mann, 1864; *Asbolistis* Meyrick, 1936; *Exorgana* Gozmany, 1957 Original Reference: Ceuthomadarus Mann, 1864, Wien ent. Monatschr. 8: 188. Type-species: *Ceuthomadarus tenebrionellus* Mann, 1864, ibidem 8: 188, pl. 5 figs 1,2, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 367. Eridachtha Meyrick, 1910** (Lecithoceridae) Synonym(s): *Eridachtha* Meyrick, 1910; *Corthyntis* Meyrick, 1916; #*Eridachtha* Janse, 1963 Original Reference: Eridachtha Meyrick, 1910, J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 20: 440. Type-species: *Eridachtha prolocha* Meyrick, 1910, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF
- 368. Homaloxestis Meyrick, 1910** (Lecithoceridae) Synonym(s): *Homaloxestis* Meyrick, 1910; #*Hamaloxestis* Meyrick, 1931 Original Reference: Homaloxestis Meyrick, 1910, J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 20: 440. Type-species: *Homaloxestis endocoma* Meyrick, 1910, ibidem 20: 441, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ PK TR TH
- 369. Lecithocera Herrich-Schäffer, [1853]** (Lecithoceridae) Synonym(s): *Lecithocera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853]; *Patouissa* Walker, 1864; *Brachyerga* Meyrick, 1925; *Periphorectis* Meyrick, 1925; *Xanthocera* Amsel, 1953 nec Towns., 1915; *Leviptera* Janse, 1954; *Xanthocerodes* Amsel, 1955; *Parrhasastris* Gozmany, 1972 Original Reference: Lecithocera Herrich-Schäffer, [1853], Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur. 5: 11,45; 1853, ibidem 6: Microlepid. pl. 12 figs. 10,11. Type-species: *Carcina luticornella* Zeller, 1839, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TR TH
- 370. Nephelographa Gozmany, 1978** (Lecithoceridae) Synonym(s): *Nephelographa* Gozmany, 1978 Original Reference: Nephelographa Gozmany, 1978, [in] Amsel, et al., Microlepid. Palaeart. 5: 249. Type-species: *Nephelographa panni* Gozmany, 1978, by original designation. Range (in code): AF

Lemoniidae

- 371. Lemonia Hübner, [1820]** (Lemoniidae) Synonym(s): *Lemonia* Hübner, [1820]; *Crateronyx* Duponchel, [1845]; *Limonia* Agassiz, 1847 nec Meig., 1803 Original Reference: Lemonia Hübner, [1820], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 187. Type-species: *Bombyx taraxaci* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

Limacodidae

- 372. Altha Walker, 1862** (Limacodidae) Synonym(s): *Altha* Walker, 1862; *Belgoraea* Walker, 1865 Original Reference: Altha Walker, 1862, J. proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.) 6: 173. Type-species: *Altha nivea* Walker, 1862, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF TH
- 373. Aphendala Walker, 1865** (Limacodidae) Synonym(s): *Aphendala* Walker, 1865; #*Phendala* Solov'yev, 2010 Original Reference: Aphendala Walker, 1865, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 32: 494. Type-species: *Aphendala transversata* Walker, 1865, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF TH

Lymantriidae

- 374. Calliteara Butler, 1881** (Lymantriidae) Synonym(s): *Calliteara* Butler, 1881; *Elkneria* Börner, 1932; *Takashachia* Matsumura, 1929 Original Reference: Calliteara Butler, 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1881: 12. Type-species: *Dasychira argentata* Butler, 1881, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892. Range (in code): AF TR TH
- 375. Dasychira Hübner, [1809]** (Lymantriidae) Synonym(s): *Dasychira* Hübner, [1809] Original Reference: Dasychira Hübner, [1809], Samml. exot. Schmett. 1: pl. [178]. Type-species: *Dasychira tephra* Hübner, [1809], by monotypy. Range (in code): AF

- 376. *Dicallomera* Butler,1881** (Lymantriidae) Synonym(s): *Dicallomera* Butler,1881 Original Reference: Dicallomera Butler,1881, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1881: 12. Type-species: *Phalaena fascelina* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Collenette,1935. Range (in code): AF TR
- 377. *Euproctis* Hübner,[1819]** (Lymantriidae) Synonym(s): *Euproctis* Hübner,[1819]; *Nygma* Hübner,[1820]; *Porthesia* Stephens,1828; *Antipha* Walker,1855; *Arna* Walker,1855; *Artaxa* Walker,1855; *Lacida* Walker,1855; *Dulichia* Walker,1855; *Lopera* Walker,1855; *Somena* Walker,1856; *Urocoma* Herrich-Schäffer,1858; *Ela* Walker,1862; *Utidava* Walker,1863; *Adlullia* Walker,1865; *Orvasca* Walker,1865; *Themaca* Walker,1865; *Cozola* Walker,1865; *Bembina* Walker,1865; *Gogana* Walker,1866; *Micromorphe* R.Felder,1874; *Choerotricha* R.Felder,1874; *Chionophasma* Butler,1886; *Ocybola* Turner,1912; *Meteuproctis* Matsumura,1927; *Epeuproctis* Matsumura,1933; *Vietterma* Griveaud,1977; *Knappetra* Nye,1980; *Sphrageidus* Maes,1984 Original Reference: Euproctis Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 159. Type-species: *Phalaena chrysorrhoea* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Moore,[1883]. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 378. *Lachana* Moore,1888** (Lymantriidae) Synonym(s): *Lachana* Moore,1888 Original Reference: Lachana Moore,1888, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1888: 397. Type-species: *Lachana ladakensis* Moore,1888, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF
- 379. *Laelia* Stephens,1828** (Lymantriidae) Synonym(s): *Laelia* Stephens,1828; *Anthora* Walker,1855 (preocc.); *Charnidas* Walker,1855; *Procodeca* Walker,1855; *Ricine* Walker,1855; *Odagra* Walker,1865; *Harapa* Moore,1879; *Hondella* Moore,[1883]; *Laelioides* Moore,[1883]; #*Houdella* Swinhoe,1923 Original Reference: Laelia Stephens,1828, Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata) 2: 62. Type-species: *Bombyx coenosa* Hübner,1808, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF
- 380. *Lymantria* Hübner,[1819]** (Lymantriidae) Synonym(s): *Lymantria* Hübner,[1819]; *Porthetria* Hübner,[1819]; *Hypogymna* Billberg,1820; *Sericaria* Berthold,1827; *Psilura* Stephens,1828; *Enome* Walker,1855 Original Reference: Lymantria Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 160. Type-species: *Phalaena monacha* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Moore,[1883]. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 381. *Orgyia* Ochsenheimer,1810** (Lymantriidae) Synonym(s): *Orgyia* Ochsenheimer,1810; *Notolophus* Germar,1812; *Orgya* Zetterstedt,1839; *Teia* Walker,1855; *Clethrogyna* Rambur,1866; *Micropterogyna* Rambur,1866; *Apterogynis* Guenée,[1875] Original Reference: Orgyia Ochsenheimer,1810, Schmett. Eur. 3: 208. Type-species: *Phalaena antiqua* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1831. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 382. *Parocneria* Dyar,1897** (Lymantriidae) Synonym(s): *Parocneria* Dyar,1897; *Ulolepis* W.Warren,1897; *Maimaia* Matsumura,1933; *Daniela* Hartig,1963 nec Koch,1891. Original Reference: Parocneria Dyar,1897, Can. Ent. 29 (1): 13. Type-species: *Phalaena detrita* Esper,1785. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 383. *Polymona* Walker,1855** (Lymantriidae) Synonym(s): *Polymona* Walker,1855; *Oreinobia* Wallengren,1865 Original Reference: Polymona Walker,1855, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 3: 768. Type-species: *Polymona rufifemur* Walker,1855, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

Lyonetiidae

- 384. *Phyllobrostis* (s.str.) Staudinger,1859** (Lyonetiidae) Synonym(s): *Phyllobrostis* Staudinger,1859 Original Reference: Phyllobrostis Staudinger,1859, Stettin ent. Ztg. 20: 257. Type-species: *Phyllobrostis daphneella* Staudinger,1859, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR
- 385. *Phyllobrostis* Staudinger,1859** (Lyonetiidae) Synonym(s): *Phyllobrostis* Staudinger,1859 Original Reference: Phyllobrostis Staudinger,1859, Stettin ent. Ztg. 20: 257. Type-species: *Phyllobrostis daphneella* Staudinger,1859, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR

Nepticulidae

- 386. *Stigmella* Schrank,1802** (Nepticulidae) Synonym(s): *Stigmella* Schrank,1802 Original Reference: Stigmella Schrank,1802, Fauna Boica 2(2): 169. Type-species: *Phalaena anomalella* Goeze,1783, Ent. Beyträge 3(4): 168, by subsequent designation by Walsingham,1908, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1907: 1008. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR TH

Noctuidae

- 387. Abrostola Ochsenheimer, 1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): #*Unca* Oken, 1813; *Abrostola Ochsenheimer*, 1816; *Habrostola Sodoffsky*, 1837; *Injuridia* Butler, 1879; *Unca Lhomme*, [1929]; *Trigeminostola Beck*, 1991; *Asclepiastola Beck*, 1991 Original Reference: Abrostola Ochsenheimer, 1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 88. Type-species: *Phalaena triplasia* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TH TR
- 388. Acantholipes Lederer, 1857** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Acantholipes Lederer*, 1857; *Docela Walker*, [1866]; *Lasionota* W. Warren, 1912 (homonym); *Nolaseniola Strand*, 1920; *Isatoolna Nye*, 1975 Original Reference: Acantholipes Lederer, 1857, Noctuinen Eur. 44, 198. Type-species: *Noctua regularis* Hübner, [1813], by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR TH
- 389. Acontia (Emmelia) Hübner, [1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Emmelia* Hübner, [1821]; *Erotyla* Hübner, 1822; *Agrophila* Boisduval, 1840; *Ponometia* Herrich-Schäffer, 1868; *Fruva* Grote, 1877; *Heliodora Neumoegen*, 1891; *Graeperia* Grote, 1895; *Therasea* Grote, 1895; *Trachidia* Hampson, 1898; *Tornacontia* Smith, 1900; *Conacontia* Smith, 1900; *Conochares* Smith, 1905; *Neptunia* Barnes & McDunnough, 1911; *Hemispargueia* Barnes & McDunnough, 1923; *Acropserotarache* Berio, 1937; *Emmelacontia* Beck, 2000 Original Reference: Emmelia Hübner, [1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 254. Type-species: *Phalaena sulphuarlis* Linnaeus, 1767, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 390. Acontia (Uracontia) Beck, 1996** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Uracontia* Beck, 1996 Original Reference: Uracontia Beck, 1996, Neue ent. Nachr. 36: 50. Type-species: *Acontia urania* Frivaldszky, 1835, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 391. Acontia Ochsenheimer, 1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Acontia Ochsenheimer*, 1816; *Tarache* Hübner, [1823]; *Desmophora* Stephens, 1829; *Euphasia* Stephens, 1830; *Heliothera* Sodoffsky, 1837; *Porrotha* Gistl, 1848; *Tima* Walker, [1858]; *Pseudalygia* H. Edwards, 1874; *Spragueia* Grote, 1875; *Trichotarache* Grote, 1875; *Hoplotarache* Hampson, 1910; *Prociosis* Hampson, 1910; *Cardiosace* Hampson, 1910; *Fredina* Brandt, 1939 Original Reference: Acontia Ochsenheimer, 1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 91. Type-species: *Noctua solaris* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 392. Acrobyla Rebel, 1903** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Acrobyla* Rebel, 1903 Original Reference: Acrobyla Rebel, 1903, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 16: 68. Type-species: *Acrobyla kneuckeri* Rebel, 1903, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK
- 393. Acronicta (Triaena) Hübner, 1818** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): #*Apatele* Hübner, 1808; *Triaena* Hübner, 1818; *Semaphora* Guenée, 1841; *Sematophora* Agassiz, 1846; *Cuspidia* Chapman, 1890 Original Reference: Triaena Hübner, 1818, Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett. 1: 21. Type-species: *Phalaena psi* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Grote (1873). Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 394. Acronicta (Viminia) Chapman, 1890** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Viminia* Chapman, 1890; *Pharetra* Hübner, [1820]; *Chamaepora* W. Warren, 1909 Original Reference: Viminia Chapman, 1890, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 1: 26. Type-species: *Phalaena rumicis* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Chapman (1890). Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 395. Acronicta Ochsenheimer, 1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Acronicta* Ochsenheimer, 1816 Original Reference: Acronicta Ochsenheimer, 1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 62. Type-species: *Phalaena leporina* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1826. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 396. Aegle Hübner, [1823]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Aegle* Hübner, [1823]; *Metaegle* Hampson, 1908 Original Reference: Aegle Hübner, [1823], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 257. Type-species: *Tortrix kaekeritziana* Hübner, [1799], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 397. Agrapha Hübner, [1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Agrapha* Hübner, [1821]; *Acanthoplusia* Dufay, 1970; *Ctenoplusia* Dufay, 1970. Original Reference: Agrapha Hübner, [1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 250. Type-species: *Agrapha ahenea* Hübner, [1821] (=*glaucha* Stoll, 1780), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1896. Range (in code): AF DZ PK TR
- 398. Agrochola (Anchoscelis) Guenée, 1839** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Anchoscelis* Guenée, 1839; *Agrolitha* Berio, 1980; *Pseudanchoscelis* Beck, 1991; *Humichola* Beck, 1991; *Rufachola* Beck, 1991; *Thurnerichola* Beck, 1991; *Osthelderichola* Beck, 1991 Original Reference: Anchoscelis Guenée, 1839, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 8: 483. Type-species: *Noctua nitida* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1841. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 399. Agrochola Hübner, [1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Agrochola* Hübner, [1821]; *Lycanades* Franclemont, 1937; *Alexia* De Laever nec Leach, 1817; *Agrolitha* Berio, 1980; *Delaeveria* Berio, 1980; *Xandria* De Laever, 1983; *Pseudanchoscelis* Beck, 1991; *Humichola* Beck, 1991; *Rufachola* Beck, 1991; *Haemachola* Beck, 1991; *Thurnerichola* Beck, 1991; *Osthelderichola* Beck, 1991; *Fissipunctia* Beck, 1991; *Aurxanthia* Beck, 1991 Original

Reference: Agrochola Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 229. Type-species: Noctua pistacina [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1906. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

400. Agrotis (Crassagrotis) Beck,1991 (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Crassagrotis* Beck,1991
Original Reference: Crassagrotis Beck,1991, Atalanta 22: 180. Type-species: Noctua crassa Hübner,[1803], by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

401. Agrotis (Putagrotis) Beck,1991 (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Putagrotis* Beck,1991
Original Reference: Putagrotis Beck,1991, Atalanta 22: 181. Type-species: Noctua puta Hübner,[1803], by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

402. Agrotis (s.str.) Ochsenheimer,1816 (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Agrotis* Ochsenheimer,1816
Original Reference: Agrotis Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 66. Type-species: Agrotis segetum [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1827. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

403. Agrotis Ochsenheimer,1816 (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Agrotis* Ochsenheimer,1816
Original Reference: Agrotis Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 66. Type-species: Agrotis segetum [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1827. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

404. Amphipyra (s.str.) Ochsenheimer,1816 (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Amphipyra* Ochsenheimer,1816; *Scotophila* Hübner,[1821]; *Pyrophila* Stephens,1829; *Philopyra* Guenée,1852; *Neocomia* Rougemont,1902; *Pyramidecampus* Beck,1991; *Adamamphyra* Beck,1991; *Tetrapyra* Beck,1991; *Antiamphipyra* Beck,1991
Original Reference: Amphipyra Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 70. Type-species: [Phalaena] tragopoginis Clerck,1759, by subsequent designation by Duponchel,1829. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

405. Amphipyra Ochsenheimer,1816 (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Amphipyra* Ochsenheimer,1816; *Scotophila* Hübner,[1821]; *Pyrophila* Stephens,1829; *Philopyra* Guenée,1852; *Neocomia* Rougemont,1902; *Pyramidecampus* Beck,1991; *Adamamphyra* Beck,1991; *Tetrapyra* Beck,1991; *Antiamphipyra* Beck,1991
Original Reference: Amphipyra Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 70. Type-species: [Phalaena] tragopoginis Clerck,1759, by subsequent designation by Duponchel,1829. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

406. Anagnorisma L.Ronkay & Varga,1999 (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Anagnorisma* L.Ronkay & Varga,1999
Original Reference: Anagnorisma L.Ronkay & Varga,1999, Acta zool. Acad. Sci. Hung. 45 (4): 361. Type-species: Eugnorisma goniophora Varga, L.Ronkay & Hacker,1990, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK

407. Anomis Hübner,[1821] (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Anomis* Hübner,[1821]; *Cosmophila* Boisduval,1833; *Anomus* Agassiz,1847; *Amarna* Walker,[1857]; *Rusicada* Walker,1858; *Scoedisa* Walker,1858; *Deremma* Walker,1865; *Tridata* Walker,1865; *Capitaria* Walker,1869; #*Gonotis* Moore,1882; *Deinopalpus* Holland,1894; *Molopa* Swinhoe,1902; *Gonopteronia* Bethune-Baker,1906; #*Gonepteronia* Kendrick,1917
Original Reference: Anomis Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 249. Type-species: Anomis exacta Hübner,[1822], by subsequent monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ LK PK TH

408. Antarchaea Hübner,[1821] (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Antarchaea* Hübner,[1821]; *Daona* Walker,1864; *Byturna* Moore,1883; *Myana* Swinhoe,1884; *Pseudomicra* Butler,1892
Original Reference: Antarchaea Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 254. Type-species: Noctua numisma Hübner,[1803], by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

409. Anumeta Walker,1858 (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Anumeta* Walker,1858; *Palpangula* Staudinger,1877; *Eremonoma* W.Warren,1913
Original Reference: Anumeta Walker,1858, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 15: 1769. Type-species: Anumeta atrosignata Walker,1858, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

410. Apamea (s.str.) Ochsenheimer,1816 (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Apamea* Ochsenheimer,1816; *Abromias* Billberg,1820; *Septis* Hübner,[1821]; *Hama* Stephens,1829; *Xylophasia* Stephens,1829; *Agrostobia* Boie,1835; *Crymodes* Guenée,1841; *Syma* Stephens,1850; *Eleemosia* Prout,1901; *Protagrotis* Hampson,1903; *Trichoplexia* Hampson,1908; *Heteromma* W.Warren,1911; *Heteromniola* Strand,1912; *Apaconjunctdonta* Beck,1991; *Loscopia* Beck,1991; *Furvabromias* Beck,1991
Original Reference: Apamea Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 75. Type-species: Noctua basilinea [Denis & Schiff.], 1775, by subsequent designation by Samouelle (1819). Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

411. Apamea Ochsenheimer,1816 (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Apamea* Ochsenheimer,1816; *Abromias* Billberg,1820; *Septis* Hübner,[1821]; *Hama* Stephens,1829; *Xylophasia* Stephens,1829; *Agrostobia* Boie,1835; *Crymodes* Guenée,1841; *Syma* Stephens,1850; *Eleemosia* Prout,1901; *Protagrotis* Hampson,1903; *Trichoplexia* Hampson,1908; *Heteromma* W.Warren,1911; *Heteromniola* Strand,1912; *Apaconjunctdonta* Beck,[1992]
Original Reference: Apamea Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4:

75. Type-species: *Noctua basilinea* [Denis & Schiff.], 1775, by subsequent designation by Samouelle (1819). Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 412. *Apopestes* Hübner,[1823]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Apopestes* Hübner,[1823]; *Spintherops* Boisduval,1840 Original Reference: Apopestes Hübner,[1823], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 275. Type-species: *Noctua spectrum* Esper,1787, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 413. *Archana* (Globia) Fibiger, Zilli, L.Ronkay & Goldstein,2009** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Capsula* Fibiger, Zilli, L.Ronkay & Goldstein,2009 Original Reference: Archana (Globia) Fibiger, Zilli, L.Ronkay & Goldstein,2009, The Witt Catalogue 3: 17 (nom. nov. pro *Capsula* Fibiger, Zilli, L.Ronkay & Goldstein,2005 nec Schumacher,1817). Type-species: *Phalaena sparganii* Esper,[1790], by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 414. *Archana* Walker,1866** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Archana* Walker,1866 Original Reference: Archana Walker,1866, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 35: 1737. Type-species: *Archana nonogriella* Walker,1866, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 415. *Arenostola* Hampson,1908** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Arenostola* Hampson,1908 Original Reference: Arenostola Hampson,1908, Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. 7: 18. Type-species: *Noctua phragmitidis* Hübner,[1803], by subsequent designation by Hampson (1910). Range (in code): AF DZ TR
- 416. *Armada* Staudinger,1884** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Armada* Staudinger,1884 Original Reference: Armada Staudinger,1884, [in] Romanoff, Mém. lépid. 1: 142. Type-species: *Acontia columbina* Staudinger,1884, by subsequent designation by Warren (1913). Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 417. *Auchmis* (s.str.) Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Auchmis* Hübner,[1821]; *Rhizogramma* Lederer,1857 Original Reference: Auchmis Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 243. Type-species: *Phalaena petroriza* Borkhausen,1792, by subsequent designation by Warren (1914). Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 418. *Auchmis* Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Auchmis* Hübner,[1821]; *Rhizogramma* Lederer,1857 Original Reference: Auchmis Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 243. Type-species: *Phalaena petroriza* Borkhausen,1792, by subsequent designation by Warren (1914). Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 419. *Autographa* Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Autographa* Hübner,[1821] Original Reference: Autographa Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 251. Type-species: *Phalaena gamma* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Grote (1986). Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 420. *Autophila* (Cheirophanes) Boursin,1955** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Cheirophanes* Boursin,1955 Original Reference: Cheirophanes Boursin,1955, Z. wien. ent. Ges. 40: 170. Type-species: *Amphyipyra ligaminosa* Eversmann,1851, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ TR IR
- 421. *Autophila* (s.str.) Hübner,[1823]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Autophila* Hübner,[1823] Original Reference: Autophila Hübner,[1823], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (18): 274. Type-species: *Noctua dilucida* Hübner,[1808], by subsequent designation by W.Warren,1913. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 422. *Autophila* Hübner,[1823]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Autophila* Hübner,[1823] Original Reference: Autophila Hübner,[1823], Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (18): 274. Type-species: *Noctua dilucida* Hübner,[1808], by subsequent designation by W.Warren,1913. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 423. *Bornolis* Holloway,1989** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Bornolis* Holloway,1989 Original Reference: Bornolis Holloway,1989, Malay. Nat. J. 42 (2/3): 77. Type-species: *Bornolis kamburonga* Holloway,1989, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 424. *Bryomima* Staudinger,1900** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Bryomima* Staudinger,1900 Original Reference: Bryomima Staudinger,1900, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 12: 357. Type-species: *Bryomima carducha* Staudinger,1900, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 425. *Bryophilopsis* Hampson,1894** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Bryophilopsis* Hampson,1894 Original Reference: Bryophilopsis Hampson,1894, Fauna Br. India (Moths) 2: 361. Type-species: *Bryophilopsis griseata* Hampson,1894, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 426. *Bryopolia* Boursin,1954** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Bryopolia* Boursin,1954 Original Reference: Bryopolia Boursin,1954, Bull. Soc. Fouad I. Ent. 38: 86. Type-species: *Polia virescens* Hampson,1894, by original designation. Range (in code): AF

- 427. Bryoxena Varga, L.Ronkay & Hacker,1990** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Bryoxena Varga, L.Ronkay & Hacker,1990* Original Reference: Bryoxena Varga, L.Ronkay & Hacker,1990, Esperiana 1: 430. Type-species: *Polia centralasiae* Staudinger,1882, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK
- 428. Calamia Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Calamia Hübner,[1821]* Original Reference: Calamia Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 240. Type-species: *Phalaena virens* Linnaeus,1767, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1910. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 429. Callopistria Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Callopistria Hübner,[1821]; Lagopus R.L.,1817 nec Brisson,1760; Eriopus Treitschke,1825; Agabra Walker,1862; Obana Walker,1862 nec Walk.,1862; Gnaptocera Butler,1881; Haploolophus Butler,1881; Dissolophus Butler,1881; Hemipachycera Butler,1881; Rheptrotrichia Butler,1881; Platydasyis Butler,1881; Methorasa Moore,1881; Cotanda Moore,1881; Herrichia Grote,1882 nec Stgr.,1871; Euherrichia Grote,1882; Hyperdasis Swinhoe,1901; Miropalpa Berio,1955* Original Reference: Callopistria Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 216. Type-species: *Phalaena juventina* Stoll,1782, by subsequent designation by Grote (1874). Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR TH
- 430. Calophasia Stephens,1829** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Calophasia Stephens,1829* Original Reference: Calophasia Stephens,1829, Nom. Br. Insects: 42. Type-species: *Noctua linariae* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 431. Caloplusia Smith,1884** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Caloplusia Smith,1884* Original Reference: Caloplusia Smith,1884, Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 7: 68. Type-species: *Phalaena hochenwarthi* Hochenwarth,1785, by subsequent designation by W.Warren,1913 (No species included originally, until Smith (1891)). Range (in code): AF
- 432. Caradrina (Boursinidrina) Hacker,2004** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Boursinidrina Hacker,2004* Original Reference: Caradrina (Boursinidrina) Hacker,2004, Esperiana 10: 38, 103. Type-species: *Athetis rjabovi* Boursin,1936, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 433. Caradrina (Eremodrina) Boursin,1937** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Eremodrina Boursin,1937* Original Reference: Eremodrina Boursin,1937, Ent. Rdsch. 54: 422. Type-species: *Caradrina vicina* Staudinger,1870, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 434. Caradrina (Levantrina) Hacker,2004** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Levantrina Hacker,2004* Original Reference: Caradrina (Levantrina) Hacker,2004, Esperiana 10: 39, 287. Type-species: *Athetis bodenheimeri* Draudt,1934, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 435. Caradrina (Paradrina) Boursin,1937** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Paradrina Boursin,1937* Original Reference: Paradrina Boursin,1937, Ent. Rdsch. 54: 421. Type-species: *Caradrina selini* Boisduval,1840, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 436. Caradrina (Platyperigea) Smith,1894** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Platyperigea Smith,1894; Hymenodrina Boursin,1937* Original Reference: Platyperigea Smith,1894, Trans. Am. ent. Soc. 21: 60. Type-species: *Platyperigea camina* Smith,1894, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 437. Caradrina Ochsenheimer,1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Caradrina Ochsenheimer,1816; Charadrina Agassiz,1847; Amphidrina Staudinger,1892* Original Reference: Caradrina Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 80. Type-species: *Phalaena morpheus* Hufnagel,1766, by subsequent designation by Samouelle (1819). Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 438. Cardepia Hampson,1905** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Cardepia Hampson,1905* Original Reference: Cardepia Hampson,1905, Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. 5: x, 234. Type-species: *Mamestra irrisoria* Erschoff,1874, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 439. Catocala (Ephesia) Hübner,1818** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Ephesia Hübner,1818* Original Reference: Ephesia Hübner,1818, Zutr. Samml. exot. Schmett. 1: 11. Type-species: *Phalaena paranymppha* Linnaeus,1767, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1913. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 440. Catocala (s.str.) Schrank,1802** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Catocala Schrank,1802; Hemigeometra Haworth,1809; Lamprosia Hübner,[1821]; Belpharidia Hübner,1822; Astiotes Hübner,[1823]; Corisce Hübner,[1823]; Eucora Hübner,[1823]; Eunetis Hübner,[1823]; Andrewisia Grote,1882; Catabapta Hulst,1884; Andreusia Hampson,1913; Simplicala Beck,1996* Original Reference: Catocala Schrank,1802, Fauna Boica 2 (2): 158. Type-species: *Phalaena nupta* Linnaeus,1767, by subsequent designation by Curtis (1828). Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 441. Catocala Schrank,1802** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Catocala Schrank,1802; Hemigeometra Haworth,1809; Lamprosia Hübner,[1821]; Belpharidia Hübner,1822; Astiotes Hübner,[1823]; Corisce Hübner,[1823]; Eucora Hübner,[1823]; Eunetis Hübner,[1823]; Andrewisia Grote,1882; Catabapta Hulst,1884; Andreusia Hampson,1913; Simplicala Beck,1996* Original Reference: Catocala Schrank,1802, Fauna

- Boica 2 (2): 158. Type-species: *Phalaena nupta* Linnaeus, 1767, by subsequent designation by Curtis (1828). Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 442. Chazaria Moore, 1881** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Chazaria Moore, 1881; Rhodoclepria Hampson, 1903.* Original Reference: Chazaria Moore, 1881, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1881: 361. Type-species: *Heliothis incarnata* Freyer, 1838, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 443. Chersotis (s.str.) Boisduval, 1840** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Chersotis Boisduval, 1840; Multsotis Beck, 1991; Alpsotis Beck, 1991; Cupreosotis Beck, 1991; Fimbriosotis Beck, 1991; Elesotis Beck, 1991; Larixsotis Beck, 1991; Margasotis Beck, 1991; Original Reference:* Chersotis Boisduval, 1840, Gen. Index Eur. Lepid.: 103. Type-species: *Noctua rectngula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1843. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 444. Chersotis Boisduval, 1840** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Chersotis Boisduval, 1840; Multsotis Beck, 1991; Alpsotis Beck, 1991; Cupreosotis Beck, 1991; Fimbriosotis Beck, 1991; Elesotis Beck, 1991; Larixsotis Beck, 1991; Margasotis Beck, 1991; Original Reference:* Chersotis Boisduval, 1840, Gen. Index Eur. Lepid.: 103. Type-species: *Noctua rectngula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1843. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 445. Chionoxantha Hampson, 1914** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Xantholeuca Hampson, 1910 (praeocc.); Chionoxantha Hampson, 1914* Original Reference: Chionoxantha Hampson, 1914, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 13: 202. Type-species: *Erastria staudingeri* Standfuss, 1892, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 446. Chloantha Boisduval, Rambur & Graslin, [1836]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Chloantha Boisduval, Rambur & Graslin, [1836]; #Cloantha Guenée, 1839; Chloamtha Agassiz, 1846* Original Reference: Chloantha Boisduval, Rambur & Graslin, [1836], 1832, Cooln iconographique hist. Chenilles Eur.: Noctuélides text & pl. 22, figs. 5, 6. Type-species: *Noctua hyperici* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 447. Chrysodeixis Hübner, [1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Chrysodeixis Hübner, [1821]; Neoplusia Okano, 1963* Original Reference: Chrysodeixis Hübner, [1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 252. Type-species: *Phalaena chalcites* Esper, 1789, by subsequent designation by Dyar, 1902. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 448. Clytie (s.str.) Hübner, [1823]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Clytie Hübner, [1823]; Pseudophia Guenée, 1852.* Original Reference: Clytie Hübner, [1823], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 267. Type-species: *Noctua illunaris* Hübner, [1813], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 449. Clytie Hübner, [1823]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Clytie Hübner, [1823]; Pseudophia Guenée, 1852.* Original Reference: Clytie Hübner, [1823], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 267. Type-species: *Noctua illunaris* Hübner, [1813], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 450. Cornutiplusia Kostrowicki, 1961** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Cornutiplusia Kostrowicki, 1961* Original Reference: Cornutiplusia Kostrowicki, 1961, Acta zool. cracov. 6: 432. Type-species: *Phalaena circumflexa* Linnaeus, 1767, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR TH
- 451. Cosmia (Calymnia) Hübner, [1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Calymnia Hübner, [1821]* Original Reference: Calymnia Hübner, [1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 235. Type-species: *Phalaena trapezina* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Grote (1874). Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 452. Craniophora Snellen, 1867** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Craniophora Snellen, 1867; Bisulcia Chapman, 1890; Cranionycta De Lattin, 1949; Hampsonia Kozhantschikov, 1950; Miracopa Draudt, 1950; Hampsonidia Inoue, 1958.* Original Reference: Craniophora Snellen, 1867, Vlinders Nederland 1867: 262. Type-species: *Noctua ligustri* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 453. Cryphia (Bryoleuca) Hampson, 1908** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Bryoleuca Hampson, 1908* Original Reference: Bryoleuca Hampson, 1908, Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. 7: xv, 686. Type-species: *Miana trilinea* Bethune-Baker, 1894, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 454. Cryphia (Bryophila) Treitschke, 1825** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Poecilia Schrank, 1802 nec Schneider, 1801; Bryophila Treitschke, 1825* Original Reference: Bryophila Treitschke, 1825, Schmett. Eur. 5 (1): 57. Type-species: *Noctua perla* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 455. Cryphia (Hymenocryphia) Boursin, 1968** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Hymenocryphia Boursin, 1968* Original Reference: Cryphia (Hymenocryphia) Boursin, 1968, Entomops 11: 87. Type-species: *Bryophila modesta* Moore, 1881, by original designation. AF

- 456. *Cryphia* (s.str.) *Hübner, 1818*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Cryphia Hübner, 1818; Heterocryphia Beck, 1996* Original Reference: *Cryphia Hübner, 1818, Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett. 1: 14.* Type-species: *Noctua receptricula* Hübner, [1803], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1908. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 457. *Cryphia* *Hübner, 1818*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Cryphia Hübner, 1818; Heterocryphia Beck, 1996* Original Reference: *Cryphia Hübner, 1818, Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett. 1: 14.* Type-species: *Noctua receptricula* Hübner, [1803], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1908. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 458. *Ctenoceratoda* *Varga, 1992*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Ctenoceratoda Varga, 1992* Original Reference: *Ctenoceratoda Varga, 1992, Acta zool. hung. 38 (1/2): 95.* Type-species: *Haderonia sukharevae* Varga, 1974, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 459. *Cucullia* (s.str.) *Schrank, 1802*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Cucullia Schrank, 1802; Euderaea Hübner, [1821]; Empusa Hübner, [1821]; Eucalimia Hübner, [1821]; Callaenia Hübner, [1821]; Argyritis Hübner, [1821]; Tribunophora Hübner, 1822; Lophia Sodoffsky, 1837; Argyrogalea Hampson, 1906; Cheligalea Hampson, 1906; Argyromata Hampson, 1906; Empusada Hampson, 1906; Pseudocopicucullia Dumont, 1929* Original Reference: *Cucullia Schrank, 1802, Fauna Boica 2 (2): 157.* Type-species: *Phalaena umbratica* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1824. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 460. *Cucullia* *Schrank, 1802*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Cucullia Schrank, 1802; Euderaea Hübner, [1821]; Empusa Hübner, [1821]; Eucalimia Hübner, [1821]; Callaenia Hübner, [1821]; Argyritis Hübner, [1821]; Tribunophora Hübner, 1822; Lophia Sodoffsky, 1837; Argyrogalea Hampson, 1906; Cheligalea Hampson, 1906; Argyromata Hampson, 1906; Empusada Hampson, 1906; Pseudocopicucullia Dumont, 1929* Original Reference: *Cucullia Schrank, 1802, Fauna Boica 2 (2): 157.* Type-species: *Phalaena umbratica* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1824. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 461. *Dasypolia* (*Tschetwerikovia*) *Bundel, 1966*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Tschetwerikovia Bundel, 1966* Original Reference: *Tschetwerikovia Bundel, 1966, Ent. Obozr. 45: 213.* Type-species: *Tschetwerikovia rjabovi* Bundel, 1966, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 462. *Dasypolia* (s.str.) *Guenée, 1852*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Dasypolia Guenée, 1852* Original Reference: *Dasypolia Guenée, 1852, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.) 6: 44.* Type-species: *Noctua templi* Thunberg, 1792, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 463. *Dasypolia* *Guenée, 1852*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Dasypolia Guenée, 1852* Original Reference: *Dasypolia Guenée, 1852, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.) 6: 44.* Type-species: *Noctua templi* Thunberg, 1792, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 464. *Deltote* *Reichenbach, 1817*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Deltote Reichenbach, 1817* Original Reference: *Deltote Reichenbach, 1817, Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Ztg. 1: 288.* Type-species: *Phalaena argentula* Hübner, [1787], by subsequent designation by Nye, 1975. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 465. *Diachrysia* *Hübner, [1821]*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Diachrysia Hübner, [1821]* Original Reference: *Diachrysia Hübner, [1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 252.* Type-species: *Phalaena chryson* Esper, 1789, by subsequent designation by Dyar, 1902. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 466. *Diarsia* *Hübner, [1821]*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Diarsia Hübner, [1821]; Oxira Walker, 1865* Original Reference: *Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 222.* Type-species: *Noctua dahli* Hübner, [1813], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 467. *Dichagyris* (*Albocosta*) *Fibiger & Lafontaine, 1997*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Albocosta Fibiger & Lafontaine, 1997; Basistriga Fibiger & Lafontaine, 1997* Original Reference: *Albocosta Fibiger & Lafontaine, 1997, Noctuidae Europaea 3: 126-127.* Type-species: *Noctua musiva* Hübner, [1803], by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK IR TR
- 468. *Dichagyris* (*Grisyigoga*) *Beck, 1991*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Grisyigoga Beck, 1991* Original Reference: *Grisyigoga Beck, 1991, Atalanta 22 (2/4): 182.* Type-species: *candelisequa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 469. *Dichagyris* (*Yigoga*) *Nye, 1975*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Ogygia Hübner, [1821] nec Brong., 1817; Yigoga Nye, 1975; Flavyigoga Beck, 1996; Nigryigoga Beck, 1996* Original Reference: *Yigoga Nye, 1975, The generic names of moths of the World 1: 508 (nom. nov. Ogygia Hübner, [1821]).* Type-species: *Noctua signifera* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895 (for Ogygia Hübner). Range (in code): AF DZ IR IR TR
- 470. *Dichagyris* *Lederer, 1857*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Dichagyris Lederer, 1857; #Dichagyria Walker, 1866* Original Reference: *Dichagyris Lederer, 1857, Noctuinen Eur.: 45, 206.* Type-species: *Agrotis melanura* Carrara, 1846, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

- 471. Drasteria Hübner,1818** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Drasteria Hübner,1818; #Drastoria Walker,1858* Original Reference: Drasteria Hübner,1818, Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett. 1: 8. Type-species: *Drasteria graphica* Hübner,1818, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1926. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 472. Drasteriodes Hampson,1926** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Drasteriodes Hampson,1926* Original Reference: Drasteriodes Hampson,1926, Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae: 41. Type-species: *Photedes limata* Christoph,1884, by original designation. IR AF PK
- 473. Dysgonia Hübner,[1823]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Dysgonia Hübner,[1823]* Original Reference: Dysgonia Hübner,[1823], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 269. Type-species: *Phalaena algira* Linnaeus,1767, by subsequent designation by Moore,[1885]. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 474. Earias Hübner,[1825]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Earias Hübner,[1825]; #Earis Stephens,1834; Aphusia Walker,[1858]; Digba Walker,1862* Original Reference: Earias Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 395. Type-species: *Phalaena clorana* Linnaeus,1761, by subsequent designation by Westwood,1840. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR LK
- 475. Eicomorpha Staudinger,1888** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Eicomorpha Staudinger,1888* Original Reference: Eicomorpha Staudinger,1888, Stettin ent. Ztg. 49: 24. Type-species: *Eicomorpha antiqua* Staudinger,1888, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 476. Epipsammia Staudinger,1879** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Epipsammia Staudinger,1879; Namangana Staudinger,1888; Namanganum Riesen,1891; Sartha Staudinger,1891; Pseudathetis Boursin,1937.* Original Reference: Epipsammia Staudinger,1879, Stettin ent. Ztg. 40: 320. Type-species: *Epipsammia deserticola* Staudinger,1879, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 477. Episema Ochsenheimer,1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Episema Ochsenheimer,1816; #Empiseme Freyer,1848* Original Reference: Episema Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 65. Type-species: *Bombyx glaucina* Esper,1789, by subsequent designation by ICZN (Opinion 494). Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 478. Eremohadena (Megahadena) Ronkay & Varga & Gyulai,2002** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Megahadena Ronkay & Varga & Gyulai,2002* Original Reference: Megahadena Ronkay & Varga & Gyulai,2002, Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung 48 (1): 65. Range (in code): AF IR
- 479. Eremohadena (s.str.) L.Ronkay, Varga & Fabian,1995** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Eremohadena L.Ronkay, Varga & Fabian,1995* Original Reference: Eremohadena L.Ronkay, Varga & Fabian,1995, Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung 41 (3): 277. Type-species: *Mamestra siri* Erschoff,1874, by original designation. Range (in code): AF TR IR DZ PK AF
- 480. Eremohadena L.Ronkay, Varga & Fabian,1995** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Eremohadena L.Ronkay, Varga & Fabian,1995* Original Reference: Eremohadena L.Ronkay, Varga & Fabian,1995, Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung 41 (3): 277. Type-species: *Mamestra siri* Erschoff,1874, by original designation. Range (in code): AF TR IR DZ PK AF
- 481. Eublemma (Glossodice) Berio,1991** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Glossodice Berio,1991* Original Reference: Glossodice Berio,1991, Fauna d'Italia 27: 75. Type-species: *Anthophila polygramma* Duponchel,[1842], by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR
- 482. Eublemma Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *#Antophila Hübner,1806; Anthophila Ochsenheimer,1816 (praeocc.); Eublemma Hübner,[1821]; Eromene Hübner,[1821]; Porphyria Hübner,[1821]; Trothisa Hübner,[1821]; Ecthetis Hübner,[1823]; Heliomanes Sodoffsky,1837; Microphisa Boisduval,1840; Mixocharis Lederer,1853; Thalpochares Lederer,1853; Eumestleta Butler,1892; Thalomicra Spuler,1907; Polyorycta W.Warren,1911; Gyphora W.Warren,1913; Eumicremma Berio,1954; Roseoblemma Beck,1996; Parvablemma Beck,1996.* Original Reference: Eublemma Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 256. Type-species: *Noctua amoena* Hübner,[1803], by subsequent designation by Moore,1884. Range (in code): AF DZ IR LK PK TR TH
- 483. Euchalcia Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Euchalcia Hübner,[1821]; Adeva McDunnough,1944; Pseudochalcia Klyuchko,1984; Pareuchalcia Beck,1991* Original Reference: Euchalcia Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 250. Type-species: *Noctua illustris* Fabricius,1787, by subsequent designation by Dyar (1902). Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 484. Euclidia Ochsenheimer,1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Euclidia Ochsenheimer,1816; Ectypa Billberg,1820; Gonospileia Hübner,[1823]; Euclidina McDunnough,1937* Original Reference: Euclidia Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 96. Type-species: *Phalaena glyphica* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Duponchel,1829. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 485. Eugnorisma (s.str.) Boursin,1946** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Eugnorisma Boursin,1946* Original Reference: Eugnorisma Boursin,1946, Revue fr. Lépidopt. 10: 188. Type-species: *Graphiphora insignata* Lederer,1853, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR

- 486. Eugnorisma Boursin,1946** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Eugnorisma Boursin,1946* **Original Reference:** Eugnorisma Boursin,1946, Revue fr. Lépidopt. 10: 188. Type-species: *Graphiphora insignata* Lederer,1853, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 487. Eulocastra Butler,1886** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Eulocastra Butler,1886*; *Thalerastria Staudinger,1897*. **Original Reference:** Eulocastra Butler,1886, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1886: 419. Type-species: *Eulocastra fasciata* Butler,1886, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 488. Eutelia Hübner,[1823]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Eutelia Hübner,[1823]*; *Eurhipia Boisduval,1829*; *Phlegetonia Guenée,1852*; *Ripogenus Grote,1865*; *Zobia Saalmüller,1891*; *Alotsa Swinhoe,1900*; *Silacida Swinhoe,1900*; *Noctasota Clench,1954*; *Adoraria Beck,1996*; #*Alotoa Leraut,1997*; #*Phlegetomia Leraut,1997* **Original Reference:** Eutelia Hübner,[1823], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 259. Type-species: *Noctua adulatrix* Hübner,[1813], by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 489. Euxoa (Chorizagrotis) Smith,1890** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Chorizagrotis Smith,1890*; *Mesoeuxoa Corti,1932* **Original Reference:** Chorizagrotis Smith,1890, Bull. U.S. natn. Mus. 38: 10, 98. Type-species: *Agrotis auxilliaris* Grote,1873, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 490. Euxoa (Orosagrotis) Hampson,1903** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Orosagrotis Hampson,1903* **Original Reference:** Orosagrotis Hampson,1903, Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. 4: 135, 658. Type-species: *Agrotis montana* Morrison,1875, by original designation. AF IR PK TR
- 491. Euxoa (s.str.) Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Euxoa Hübner,[1821]*; *Metaxyja Hübner,[1821]*; *Exarnis Hübner,[1821]*; *Brotis Hübner,[1821]*; *Mimetus Hübner,[1821]* nec *Esch.,1818*; *Telmia Hübner,[1821]*; *Carneades Grote,1883*; *Paragrotis Dyar,1902* **Original Reference:** Euxoa Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 209. Type-species: *Noctua decora* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1903. AF DZ IR PK TR
- 492. Euxoa Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Euxoa Hübner,[1821]*; *Metaxyja Hübner,[1821]*; *Exarnis Hübner,[1821]*; *Brotis Hübner,[1821]*; *Mimetus Hübner,[1821]* nec *Esch.,1818*; *Telmia Hübner,[1821]*; *Carneades Grote,1883*; *Paragrotis Dyar,1902* **Original Reference:** Euxoa Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 209. Type-species: *Noctua decora* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1903. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 493. Evanina Boursin,1963** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Evanina Boursin,1963* **Original Reference:** Evanina Boursin,1963, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 32: 297. Type-species: *Evisa wiltshirei* Boursin,1957, by original designation. AF
- 494. Fissipunctia Berio,1991** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Fissipunctia Berio,1991*; *Apterogenum Berio,2002* **Original Reference:** Fissipunctia Berio,1991, Atalanta 22 (2/4): 208. Type-species: *Noctua ypsilon* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 495. Gnamptonyx Hampson,1894** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Gnamptonyx Hampson,1894* **Original Reference:** Gnamptonyx Hampson,1894, Fauna Br. India (Moths) 2: 432, 478. Type-species: *Homoptera vilis* Walker,1865, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK
- 496. Gortyna (Cervyna) L.Ronkay, Zilli & Fibiger,2005** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Cervyna L.Ronkay, Zilli & Fibiger,2005* **Original Reference:** Cervyna L.Ronkay, Zilli & Fibiger,2005, Noctuidae Europaea 8: 51. Type-species: *Gortyna cervago* Eversmann,1844, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 497. Gortyna Ochsenheimer,1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Gortyna Ochsenheimer,1816*; *Gnephozeta Billberg,1820*; *Ochia Hübner,[1821]*; *Xanthoecia Hampson,1908*; *Nytorga Beck,1999* **Original Reference:** Gortyna Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 82. Type-species: *Noctua flavago* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Samouelle,1819. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 498. Grammodes Guenée,1852** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Grammodes Guenée,1852*; *Prodotis John,1910* **Original Reference:** Grammodes Guenée,1852, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.) 7: 275. Type-species: *Noctua geometrica* Fabricius,1775, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 499. Hadena (Anepia) Hampson,1918** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Eopia Hübner,[1821]* nec *Hbn.,[1820]*; *Anepia Hampson,1918*; *Perplexadena Beck,1991*; *Paraperplexia Beck,1991* **Original Reference:** Anepia Hampson,1918, Novit. zool. 25: 116 (nom. nov. pro *Eopia Hübner,[1821]* nec *Hübner,[1820]*). Type-species: *Phalaena echii* Borkhausen,1792, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1905. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 500. Hadena (Enterpia) Guenée,1850** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Enterpia Guenée,1850*; #*Euterpia Guenée,1852* **Original Reference:** Enterpia Guenée,1850, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 8: 235. Type-species: *Cleophana laudeti* Boisduval,1840, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR

- 501. Hadena (Klappericola) Hacker, 1996** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Klappericola* Hacker, 1996
Original Reference: Hadena (Klappericola) Hacker, 1996, Esperiana 5: 542. Type-species: Hadena chrysocyanæa Boursin, 1961, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 502. Hadena (Maschukia) Hacker, 1996** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Maschukia* Hacker, 1996
Original Reference: Maschukia Hacker, 1996, Esperiana 5: 527. Type-species: Dianthoecia pumila Staudinger, 1879, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 503. Hadena (Pinkericola) Hacker, 1987** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Pinkericola* Hacker, 1987
Original Reference: Pinkericola Hacker, 1987, Atalanta 18 (1/2): 170. Type-species: Hadena tephroleuca Boisduval, 1833, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 504. Hadena (s.str.) Schrank, 1802** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Hadena* Schrank, 1802; *Miselia* Ochsenheimer, 1816; *Zeteolyga* Billberg, 1820; *Harmodia* Hübner, [1820]; *Dianthoecia* Boisduval, 1834; *Adena* Agassiz, 1847; *Maghadena* Beck, 1991 (preocc.); *Caeshadena* Beck, 1991
Original Reference: Hadena Schrank, 1802, Fauna Boica 2 (2): 158. Type-species: *Noctua capsincola* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1830. AF DZ IR PK TR
- 505. Hadena Schrank, 1802** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Hadena* Schrank, 1802; *Miselia* Ochsenheimer, 1816; *Zeteolyga* Billberg, 1820; *Harmodia* Hübner, [1820]; *Dianthoecia* Boisduval, 1834; *Adena* Agassiz, 1847; *Maghadena* Beck, 1991 (preocc.); *Caeshadena* Beck, 1991
Original Reference: Hadena Schrank, 1802, Fauna Boica 2 (2): 158. Type-species: *Noctua capsincola* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1830. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 506. Haderonia Staudinger, 1896** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Haderonia* Staudinger, 1896; *Lasiridia* Draudt, 1950. Original Reference: Haderonia Staudinger, 1896, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 8: 320. Type-species: *Haderonia subarschanica* Staudinger, 1896, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR
- 507. Hadula (Calocestra) Beck, 1991** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Calocestra* Beck, 1991
Original Reference: Calocestra Beck, 1991, Atalanta 22 (2/4): 190. Type-species: *Noctua pugnax* Hübner, [1824], by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK DZ IR TR
- 508. Hadula (Ptochicestra) Hacker, 1998** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Ptochicestra* Hacker, 1998
Original Reference: Ptochicestra Hacker, 1998, Esperiana 6: 634. Type-species: *Mamestra ptochica* Püngeler, 1900, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 509. Hadula Staudinger, 1889** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Hadula* Staudinger, 1889
Original Reference: Hadula Staudinger, 1889, Stettin ent. Ztg. 50: 43. Type-species: *Hadula insolita* Staudinger, 1889, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 510. Harutaeographa Yoshimoto, 1993** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Harutaeographa* Yoshimoto, 1993
Original Reference: Harutaeographa Yoshimoto, 1993, [in] Haruta, Tinea 13 (Suppl. 3): 127. Type-species: *Hadena fasciculata* Hampson, 1894, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 511. Hecatera Guenée, 1852** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Aethria* Hübner, [1821] nec Hübner, [1819]; *Hecatera* Guenée, 1852. Original Reference: Hecatera Guenée, 1852, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.) 6: 27. Type-species: *Noctua dysodea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 512. Helicoverpa Hardwick, 1965** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Helicoverpa* Hardwick, 1965
Original Reference: Helicoverpa Hardwick, 1965, Mem. ent. Soc. Can. 40: 9. Type-species: *Noctua armigera* Hübner, [1808], by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 513. Heliocheilus Grote, 1865** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Heliocheilus* Grote, 1865; *Raghwa* Moore, 1881; *Rhodosea* Grote, 1883; *Canthylidia* Butler, 1886. Original Reference: Heliocheilus Grote, 1865, proc. ent. Soc. Philad. 4: 328. Type-species: *Heliocheilus paradoxus* Grote, 1865, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK
- 514. Heliothis (Masalia) Moore, 1881** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Masalia* Moore, 1881; *Pradatta* Moore, 1881; *Curubasa* Moore, 1881; *Lecerfia* C. Dumont, 1920
Original Reference: Masalia Moore, 1881, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1881: 364. Type-species: *Masalia radiata* Moore, 1881, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK
- 515. Heliothis Ochsenheimer, 1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Heliothis* Ochsenheimer, 1816; *Heliotis* Lefèbvre, 1827; *Heliothisa* Meigen, 1832; *Heliotis* Sodoffsky, 1837; *Chloridea* Duncan & [Westwood], 1841; *Aspila* Guenée, 1852 (preocc.); *Disocnemis* Grote, 1883; *Dysocnemis* Grote, 1890; *Neocleptra* Hampson, 1903; *Nubiothis* Berio; *Peltothis* Beck, 1996. Original Reference: Heliothis Ochsenheimer, 1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 91. Type-species: *Phalaena dipsacea* Linnaeus, 1767, by subsequent designation by Samouelle, 1819. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

- 516. Heteropalpia Berio,1939** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Heteropalpia Berio,1939* Original Reference: Heteropalpia Berio,1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 55. Type-species: *Heteropalpia cortytoides* Berio,1939, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 517. Hoplodrina Boursin,1937** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Hoplodrina Boursin,1937* Original Reference: Hoplodrina Boursin,1937, Ent. Rdsch. 54: 367. Type-species: *Phalaena alsines* Brahm,1791, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 518. Hypena Schrank,1802** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Hypena Schrank,1802; Erichila Billberg,1820; Herpyzon Hübner,1822; Bomolocha Hübner,[1825]; Badausa Walker,1863; Peliala Walker,1865; Euhypena Grote,1873; Lomanaltes Grote,1873; Macrhypena Grote,1873; Meghypena Grote,1873; Plathyepena Grote,1873; Mathura Moore,1882; Apanda Moore,1882; Hypoepa Leech,1889; Nesamiptis Meyrick,1899; Anepischetos Smith,1900; Placerobela Turner,1903; Obesypena Beck,1996; Rostryepena Beck,1996.* Original Reference: Hypena Schrank,1802, Fauna Boica 2 (2): 163. Type-species: *Phalaena probsocidalis* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1829. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 519. Hypocala Guenée,1852** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Hypocala Guenée,1852; Eudragana Butler,1888* Original Reference: Hypocala Guenée,1852, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.) 7: 73. Type-species: *Hyblaea deflora* Fabricius,1794, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1894. Range (in code): AF LK PK TH
- 520. Hypsophila Staudinger,1888** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Hypsophila Staudinger,1888* Original Reference: Hypsophila Staudinger,1888, Stettin ent. Ztg. 49: 40. Type-species: *Heliothis jugorum* Erschoff,1874, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF
- 521. Lacanobia (Dianobia) Behounek,1992** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Dianobia Behounek,1992* Original Reference: Dianobia Behounek,1992, Esperiana 3: 47. Type-species: *Phalaena thalassina* Hufnagel,1766, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 522. Lacanobia (Diataraxia) Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Diataraxia Hübner,[1821]* Original Reference: Diataraxia Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 219. Type-species: *Noctua splendens* Hübner,[1808], by subsequent designation by Hampson,1905. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 523. Lacanobia Billberg,1820** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Lacanobia Billberg,1820; Peucephila Hampson,1909; #Lacabonia Hacker,1992* Original Reference: Lacanobia Billberg,1820, Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J.Billberg: 87. Type-species: *Phalaena w-latinum* Hufnagel,1766, by subsequent designation by Tams,1939. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 524. Lasionycta Aurivillius,1892** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Lasionycta Aurivillius,1892* Original Reference: Lasionycta Aurivillius,1892, Ent. Tidskr. 13: 285. Type-species: *Phlogophora skraelingia* Herrich-Schäffer,1852, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 525. Leucania Ochsenheimer,1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Leucania Ochsenheimer,1816; Donachlora Sodoffsky,1837; Leucadia Sodoffsky,1837; Donacochlora Agassiz,1847; Pudorina Gistl,1848; Cirphis Walker,1865; Borolia Moore,1881; Neoborlia Matsumura,1926; Acantholeucania Rungs,1953; Boursinania Rungs,1955; Xipholeucania Sugi,1970.* Original Reference: Leucania Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 81. Type-species: *Phalaena comma* Linnaeus,1761, by subsequent designation by Samouelle,1819. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 526. Leucochlaena Hampson,1906** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Leucochlaena Hampson,1906* Original Reference: Leucochlaena Hampson,1906, Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. 6: ix, 132. Type-species: *Noctua hispida* Hübner,[1832], by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR TH
- 527. Lophoterges (Variterges) L.Ronkay,2005** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Variterges L.Ronkay,2005* Original Reference: Lophoterges (Variterges) L.Ronkay,2005, Acta zool. hung. 51: 18. Type-species: *Lithocampa millierei* var. *centralasiae* Staudinger,1901, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK
- 528. Lophoterges Hampson,1906** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Lophoterges Hampson,1906* Original Reference: Lophoterges Hampson,1906, Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. 6: viii, 91. Type-species: *Lithocampa fatua* Püngeler,1904, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ PK TR
- 529. Lygephila (s.str.) Billberg,1820** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Lygephila Billberg,1820; Asticta Hübner,[1823]; Eccrita Lederer,1857; Toxocampa Guenée,1841; Craccaphila Beck,1996.* Original Reference: Lygephila Billberg,1820, Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J.Billberg: 85. Type-species: *Phalaena lusoria* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Tams,1939. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 530. Lygephila Billberg,1820** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Lygephila Billberg,1820; Asticta Hübner,[1823]; Eccrita Lederer,1857; Toxocampa Guenée,1841; Craccaphila Beck,1996.* Original Reference:

- Lygephila Billberg,1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J.Billberg*: 85. Type-species: *Phalaena lusoria* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Tams,1939. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR TH
- 531. Macdunnoughia Kostrowicki,1961** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *#Paraplusia Mukerji & Krishnamorthy,1955; Macdunnoughia Kostrowicki,1961; Scleroplusia Ichinose,1962* Original Reference: Macdunnoughia Kostrowicki,1961, Acta zool. cracov. 6: 402. Type-species: *Plusia confusa* Stephens,1850, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 532. Mamestra Ochsenheimer,1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Mamestra Ochsenheimer,1816; Barathra Hübner,[1820]; Mamistra Sodoffsky,1837; Copimamestra Grote,1883* Original Reference: Mamestra Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 76. Type-species: *Phalaena brassicae* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Duponchel,1829. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 533. Margelana Staudinger,1888** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Margelana Staudinger,1888* Original Reference: Margelana Staudinger,1888, Stettin ent. Ztg. 49: 20. Type-species: *Margelana versicolor* Staudinger,1888, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 534. Meganola Dyar,1898** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Meganola Dyar,1898; Poecilonola Hampson,1900; Poliothripa Hampson,1902; Metanola van Son,1933; Paranola van Son,1933; Antennola de Freina & Witt,1984* Original Reference: Meganola Dyar,1898, J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 6: 43. Type-species: *Meganola conspicua* Dyar,1898, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 535. Mesoligia Boursin,1965** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Mesoligia Boursin,1965* Original Reference: Mesoligia Boursin,1965, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 34: 185. Type-species: *Noctua furuncula* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 536. Mesoplus Boursin,1949** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Mesoplus Boursin,1949* Original Reference: Mesoplus Boursin,1949, Z. wien. ent. Ges. 34: 158. Type-species: *Agrotis contrita* Christoph,1884, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR
- 537. Metachrostis Hübner,[1820]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Metachrostis Hübner,[1820]; Leptosia Guenée,1841 (praeocc.).* Original Reference: Metachrostis Hübner,[1820], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 204. Type-species: *Noctua velox* Hübner,[1813], by subsequent designation by Hampson,1894. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 538. Metallopha (s.str.) Staudinger,1892** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Metallopha Staudinger,1892* Original Reference: Metallopha Staudinger,1892, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 4: 313. Type-species: *Metallopha plusina* Staudinger,1892, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1906. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 539. Metallopha Staudinger,1892** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Metallopha Staudinger,1892* Original Reference: Metallopha Staudinger,1892, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 4: 313. Type-species: *Metallopha plusina* Staudinger,1892, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1906. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 540. Metopodicha Draudt,1936** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Metopodicha Draudt,1936; Persidia Wiltshire,1946* Original Reference: Metopodicha Draudt,1936, Ent. Rdsch. 53: 491. Type-species: *Metopodicha ernesti* Draudt,1936, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 541. Metoponrhis Staudinger,1888** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Metoponrhis Staudinger,1888* Original Reference: Metoponrhis Staudinger,1888, Stettin ent. Ztg. 49: 54. Type-species: *Photedes albirena* Christoph,1887, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 542. Mniotype Franclemont,1941** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Mniotype Franclemont,1941; Pseudomniotype Beck,1991; Eremobastis Pérez-Lopez & Morente-Benítez,1996* Original Reference: Mniotype Franclemont,1941, Ent. News 52: 201. Type-species: *Hadena ducta* Grote,1878, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 543. Mythimna (Aletia) Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Aletia Hübner,[1821]* Original Reference: Aletia Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 239. Type-species: *Noctua vitellina* Hübner,[1808], by subsequent designation by Moore,1881. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 544. Mythimna (Pseudaleitia) Franclemont,1951** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Pseudaleitia Franclemont,1951* Original Reference: Pseudaleitia Franclemont,1951, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 53: 64. Type-species: *Leucania unipuncta* Haworth,1809, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 545. Mythimna Ochsenheimer,1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Mythimna Ochsenheimer,1816; Philostola Billberg,1820; Mithimna Sodoffsky,1837; Hyperiodes W.Warren,1910* Original Reference: Mythimna Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 78. Type-species: *Phalaena turca* Linnaeus,1761, by subsequent designation by Samouelle,1819. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR TH

- 546. Neachrostia Hampson,1907** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Neachrostia* Hampson,1907
Original Reference: *Neachrostia* Hampson,1907, J. Bomb. nat. Hist. Soc. 17: 645. Type-species: *Metachrostis brunneiplaga* Swinhoe,1905, by original designation. Range (in code): **AF PK**
- 547. Nekrasovia Ronkay & Varga,1993** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Nekrasovia* Ronkay & Varga,1993
Original Reference: *Nekrasovia* Ronkay & Varga,1993, Acta zool. Hung. 39: 230-231. Type-species: *Auchmis crassicornis* Boursin,1960, by original designation. Range (in code): **AF**
- 548. Nezonycta Varga & Ronkay,1991** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Nezonycta* Varga & Ronkay,1991
Original Reference: *Nezonycta* Varga & Ronkay,1991, Acta zool. Hung. 37: 275. Type-species: *Thargelia pusilla* Püngeler,1900, by original designation. Range (in code): **AF IR TR**
- 549. Noctua (Latanoctua) Beck, Kobes & Ahola,1993** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Latanoctua* Beck, Kobes & Ahola,1993
Original Reference: *Latanoctua* Beck, Kobes & Ahola,1993, Atalanta 24 (1/4): 231. Type-species: *Phalaena orbona* Hufnagel,1766, by original designation. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR TR**
- 550. Noctua (s.str.) Linnaeus,1758** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Noctua Linnaeus,1758*; *Noctuella Rafinesque,1815*; *Nyctemaria Rafinesque,1815*; *Triphaena Ochsenheimer,1816*; *Triphaena Hübner,[1821]*; *Xanthoptera Sodoffsky,1837*
Original Reference: *Noctua Linnaeus,1758*, Systema Naturae (Edn.10) 1: 508. Type-species: *Phalaena pronuba* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by ICZN,1957 (Opinion 450). Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR**
- 551. Noctua Linnaeus,1758** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Noctua Linnaeus,1758*; *Noctuella Rafinesque,1815*; *Nyctemaria Rafinesque,1815*; *Triphaena Ochsenheimer,1816*; *Triphaena Hübner,[1821]*; *Xanthoptera Sodoffsky,1837*
Original Reference: *Noctua Linnaeus,1758*, Systema Naturae (Edn.10) 1: 508. Type-species: *Phalaena pronuba* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by ICZN,1957 (Opinion 450). Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR**
- 552. Nola Leach,[1815]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Nola Leach,[1815]*; *Lira Billberg,1820*; *Chlamifera Hübner,1822*; *Roeselia Hübner,[1825]*; *Manoba Walker,[1863]*; *Celama Walker,1865*; *Selca Walker,[1866]*; *Tribunta Walker,[1866]*; *Aradrapha Walker,[1866]*; *Lebena Walker,1866*; *Minnagara Walker,1866*; *Argyrophyes Grote,1873*; *Epizeuctis Meyrick,1889*; *Sorocostia Rosenstock,1885*; *ztenola Möschler,1890*; *Rhynchopalpus Hampson,1893*; *Poliothripa Hampson,1902*; *Cryphimaea Turner,1933*; *Nestiodes Turner,1939*; *Idiocytara Turner,1944*; *Neocleta Turner,1944*
Original Reference: *Nola Leach,[1815]*, [in] Brewster, Edinburgh Encycl. 9: 135. Type-species: *Noctua palliola* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by monotypy. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR TR TH**
- 553. Nola (s.str.) Leach,[1815]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Nola Leach,[1815]*; *Lira Billberg,1820*; *Chlamifera Hübner,1822*; *Roeselia Hübner,[1825]*; *Manoba Walker,[1863]*; *Celama Walker,1865*; *Selca Walker,[1866]*; *Tribunta Walker,[1866]*; *Aradrapha Walker,[1866]*; *Lebena Walker,1866*; *Minnagara Walker,1866*; *Argyrophyes Grote,1873*; *Epizeuctis Meyrick,1889*; *Sorocostia Rosenstock,1885*; *ztenola Möschler,1890*; *Rhynchopalpus Hampson,1893*; *Poliothripa Hampson,1902*; *Cryphimaea Turner,1933*; *Nestiodes Turner,1939*; *Idiocytara Turner,1944*; *Neocleta Turner,1944*
Original Reference: *Nola Leach,[1815]*, [in] Brewster, Edinburgh Encycl. 9: 135. Type-species: *Noctua palliola* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by monotypy. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR TR TH**
- 554. Nonagria Ochsenheimer,1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Nonagria Ochsenheimer,1816*; *Enteriona Sodoffsky,1837*
Original Reference: *Nonagria Ochsenheimer,1816*, Schmett. Eur. 4: 82. Type-species: *Noctua typhae* Thunberg,1784, by subsequent designation by Duponchel,1829. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR TR**
- 555. Nycteola Hübner,1822** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Nycteola Hübner,1822*; *Sarrothripus Curtis,1824*; *Axia Hübner,[1825]* nec *Hbn.[1821]*; *Subrita Walker,1866*; *Dufayella Capuse,1972*; #*Nycteola* Hacker,1998
Original Reference: *Nycteola Hübner,1822*, Syst.- alph. Verz.: 60, 66. Type-species: *Tortrix undulana* Hübner,[1799], by subsequent designation by Prout,1901. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR**
- 556. Ochropleura Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Ochropleura* Hübner,[1821]
Original Reference: *Ochropleura* Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 223. Type-species: *Phalaena plecta* Linnaeus,1761, by subsequent designation by Grote,1895. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR**
- 557. Odontelia Hampson,1905** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Odontelia* Hampson,1905
Original Reference: *Odontelia* Hampson,1905, Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. 5: 219. Type-species: *Thargelia margiana* Püngeler,1901, by original designation. Range (in code): **AF**
- 558. Oederemia Hampson,1908** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Oederemia* Hampson,1908
Original Reference: *Oederemia* Hampson,1908, Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. 7: 405. Type-species: *Oederemia lithoplasta* Hampson,1908, by original designation. Range (in code): **AF**

- 559.** **Oncocnemis Lederer,1853** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Oncocnemis Lederer,1853; Phornacisa Walker,1862; Copihadena Morrison,1875; Metahadena Morrison,1876* Original Reference: Oncocnemis Lederer,1853, Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien 3: 368. Type-species: *Amphipyra confusa* Freyer,[1840], by subsequent designation by Grote,1874. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 560.** **Ophiusa Ochsenheimer,1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Ophiusa Ochsenheimer,1816; Ophiogenes Reichenbach,1816; Meropis Hübner,1822; Ophiussa Hübner,[1823]; Hemachra Sodoffsky,1837; Anua Walker,1858; Stenopsis Mabille,1880; Trichanua Berio,1954; Subanua Berio,1959; Peranua Berio,1959; Perophiusa Berio,1959.* Original Reference: Ophiusa Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 93. Type-species: *Phalaena tirhaca* Cramer,1777, by subsequent designation by Duponchel,1829. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 561.** **Oria Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Oria Hübner,[1821]; Synia Duponchel,[1845]; Tapinostola Lederer,1857* Original Reference: Oria Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 240. Type-species: *Noctua musculosa* Hübner,[1808], by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 562.** **Orohadena L.Ronkay, Varga & Gyulai,2002** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Orohadena L.Ronkay, Varga & Gyulai,2002* Original Reference: Orohadena L.Ronkay, Varga & Gyulai,2002, Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung. 48 (1): 66. Type-species: *Pseudohadena xanthophanes* Boursin,1943, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 563.** **Orthosia (s.str.) Ochsenheimer,1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Orthosia Ochsenheimer,1816; Orthoa Billberg,1820* Original Reference: Orthosia Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 79. Type-species: *Noctua instabilis* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, Ankündung syst. Werkes. Schmett. Wienergegend: 76, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1828, Br. Ent. 5: 237. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 564.** **Orthosia Ochsenheimer,1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Orthosia Ochsenheimer,1816; Orthoa Billberg,1820* Original Reference: Orthosia Ochsenheimer,1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 79. Type-species: *Noctua instabilis* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, Ankündung syst. Werkes. Schmett. Wienergegend: 76, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1828, Br. Ent. 5: 237. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 565.** **Paectes Hübner,1818** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *#Tribonophora Hübner,1808; Paectes Hübner,1818; Ingura Guenée,1852; Adrana Walker,1858; Orthoclostera Butler,1878; Callingura Butler,1894* Original Reference: Paectes Hübner,1818, Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett. 1: 21. Type-species: *Paectes pygmaea* Hübner,1818, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 566.** **Pamirorea L.Ronkay & Varga,1990** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Pamirorea L.Ronkay & Varga,1990* Original Reference: Pamirorea L.Ronkay & Varga,1990, Esperiana 1: 488. Type-species: *Pamirorea eberti* L.Ronkay & Varga,1990, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 567.** **Paraegle Hampson,1908** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Paraegle Hampson,1908* Original Reference: Paraegle Hampson,1908, Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. 7: 4. Type-species: *Metoponia ochracea* Erschoff,1874, by subsequent monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 568.** **Parexarnis Boursin,1946** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Parexarnis Boursin,1946* Original Reference: Parexarnis Boursin,1946, revue fr. Lépidopt. 10: 187. Type-species: *Agrotis sollers* Christoph,1877, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 569.** **Pericyma Herrich-Schäffer,[1851]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Pericyma Herrich-Schäffer,[1851]; Alamis Guenée,1852; Dugaria Walker,[1858]; Moepa Walker,1865.* Original Reference: Pericyma Herrich-Schäffer,[1851], Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur. 2: 429. Type-species: *Acidalia albidentaria* Freyer,1842, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR TH
- 570.** **Perigrapha (s.str.) Lederer,1857** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Perigrapha Lederer,1857* Original Reference: Perigrapha Lederer,1857, Noctuinen Eur.: 38, 136. Type-species: *Noctua i-cinctum* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Grote,1874. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 571.** **Perigrapha Lederer,1857** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Perigrapha Lederer,1857* Original Reference: Perigrapha Lederer,1857, Noctuinen Eur.: 38, 136. Type-species: *Noctua i-cinctum* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Grote,1874. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 572.** **Periphanes Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Periphanes Hübner,[1821]; Chariclea Curtis,1825* Original Reference: Periphanes Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 247. Type-species: *Phalaena delphinii* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1903. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 573.** **Phoebophilus Staudinger,1888** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Phoebophilus Staudinger,1888* Original Reference: Phoebophilus Staudinger,1888, Stettin ent. Ztg. 49: 21. Type-species: *Phoebophilus amoenus* Staudinger,1888, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR

- 574. *Pinacoplus* Hampson,1908** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Pinacoplus* Hampson,1908
Original Reference: *Pinacoplus* Hampson,1908, Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. 7: 4. Type-species: *Mycteroplus didymogramma* Erschoff,1874, by subsequent monotypy (No species included originally, until Hampson (1910)). [AF](#)
- 575. *Plecoptera* Guenée,1852** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Plecoptera* Guenée,1852; *Carteia* Walker,[1863]; *Biregula* Saalmüller,1891; *Plecopteroides* Strand,1918. Original Reference: *Plecoptera* Guenée,1852, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.) 6: 429. Type-species: *Plecoptera reflexa* Guenée,1852, by monotypy. Range (in code): [AF IR PK TR TH](#)
- 576. *Polymixis (Bousinixis)* Hacker & L.Ronkay,1992** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Bousinixis* Hacker & L.Ronkay,1992; #*Boursinixis* Hacker & L.Ronkay,1992 Original Reference: *Polymixis (Bousinixis)* Hacker & L.Ronkay,1992, Esperiana 3: 473, 478, 490. Type-species: *Polymixis stictineura* Boursin,1960, by original designation [this name should be an originally mis-spelling of the author name Boursin]. Range (in code): [AF](#)
- 577. *Polymixis (Eremophysa)* Boursin,1958** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Eremophysa* Boursin,1958 Original Reference: *Eremophysa* Boursin,1958, Bull. mens Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 4. Type-species: *Sidemia apotheina* Brandt,1938, by original designation. Range (in code): [AF IR TR](#)
- 578. *Polymixis (Parabrachionycha)* Hacker,1990** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Parabrachionycha* Hacker,1990 Original Reference: *Polymixis (Parabrachionycha)* Hacker,1990, Neue ent. Nachr. 27: 453-454. Type-species: *Brachionycha atossa* Wiltshire,1941, by original designation. Range (in code): [AF IR TR](#)
- 579. *Polymixis Hübner,[1820]*** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): #*Polia* Hübner,[1806]; *Polymixis* Hübner,[1820]; *Propolymixis* Berio,1980; *Simplitype* Berio,1980; *Myxinia* Berio,1985; *Serpmyxis* Beck,1991; *Xanthomixis* Beck,1996 Original Reference: *Polymixis* Hübner,[1820], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 205. Type-species: *Phalaena polymita* Linnaeus,1761, by subsequent designation by Berio,1957. Range (in code): [AF DZ IR PK TR](#)
- 580. *Polyphaenis* Boisduval,1840** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Polyphaenis* Boisduval,1840 Original Reference: *Polyphaenis* Boisduval,1840, Genera Index méth. Eur. Lepid.: 128. Type-species: *Noctua sericata* Esper,1787, by subsequent designation by Guenée,1852. Range (in code): [AF IR TR](#)
- 581. *Polypogon* Schrank,1802** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Polypogon* Schrank,1802; *Herminia*Pechipogo Hübner,[1825]; *Pogonitis* Sodoffsky,1837; *Pechypogon* Agassiz,1847; *Zandognatha*Anitha Walker,[1866]; *Cleptomita* Grote,1873; *Megachyta* Grote,1873; *Pityolita* Grote,1873; *Mesoplectra* Butler,1879; *Adrapso*, des Matsumura,1925; *Quaramia* Berio,1988; *Microphtha* Berio,1989; *Zellerminia* Beck,1996; *Gryphopogon* Beck,1996 Original Reference: *Polypogon* Schrank,1802, Fauna Boica 2 (2): 161. Type-species: *Phalaena tentacularia* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Grote,1895. Range (in code): [AF DZ IR TR](#)
- 582. *Pseudochalcia* Kljutshko,1984** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Pseudochalcia* Kljutshko,1984 Original Reference: *Pseudochalcia* Kljutshko,1984, Vest. Zool. 1984 (3): 73. Type-species: *Plusia inconspicua* Graeser,1892, by original designation. [AF](#)
- 583. *Raparna* Moore,1882** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Raparna* Moore,1882 Original Reference: *Raparna* Moore,1882, [in] Hewitson & Moore, Descr. new Indian lepid Insects Colln late Mr. W. S. Atkinson: 177. Type-species: *Raparna ochreipennis* Moore,1882, by original designation. Range (in code): [DZ AF IR TH](#)
- 584. *Rhabinopteryx* Christoph,1889** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Rhabinopteryx* Christoph,1889 Original Reference: *Rhabinopteryx* Christoph,1889, [in] Romanoff, Mém. Lépid. 5: 33. Type-species: *Ligia turanica* Erschoff,1874, by monotypy. Range (in code): [AF DZ IR](#)
- 585. *Rhiza (Graphantha)* L.Ronkay, Varga & Fabian,1995** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Graphantha* L.Ronkay, Varga & Fabian,1995 Original Reference: *Graphantha* L.Ronkay, Varga & Fabian,1995, Acta zool. hung. 41 (3): 278. Type-species: *Chloantha laciniosa* Christoph,1887, by original designation. Range (in code): [AF IR TR](#)
- 586. *Rhiza (s.str.)* Staudinger,1889** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Rhiza* Staudinger,1889 Original Reference: *Rhiza* Staudinger,1889, Stettin ent. Ztg. 50: 44. Type-species: *Rhiza commoda* Staudinger,1889, by monotypy. Range (in code): [AF PK IR TR](#)
- 587. *Rhiza* Staudinger,1889** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Rhiza* Staudinger,1889 Original Reference: *Rhiza* Staudinger,1889, Stettin ent. Ztg. 50: 44. Type-species: *Rhiza commoda* Staudinger,1889, by monotypy. Range (in code): [AF PK IR TR](#)

- 588. Rhyacia (Anchorhyacia) Varga,2011** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Anchorhyacia* Varga,2011
Original Reference: Rhyacia (Anchorhyacia) Varga,2011, Esperiana 16: 257. Type-species: *Agrotis psammia* Püngeler,1906, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 589. Rhyacia (Dichorhyacia) Varga,2011** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Dichorhyacia* Varga,2011
Original Reference: Rhyacia (Dichorhyacia) Varga,2011, Esperiana 16: 257. Type-species: *Agrotis ignobilis* Staudinger,1888, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 590. Rhyacia (Standfussrhyacia) Hacker & Varga,1990** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Standfussrhyacia* Hacker & Varga,1990
Original Reference: Standfussrhyacia Hacker & Varga,1990, Esperiana 1: 288. Type-species: *Standfussrhyacia chimaera* Hacker & Varga,1990, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK
- 591. Rhyacia (s.str.) Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Rhyacia* Hübner,[1821]; *Antirhyacia* Beck,1991
Original Reference: Rhyacia Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 210. Type-species: *Noctua lucipeta* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1903. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 592. Rhyacia Hübner,[1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Rhyacia* Hübner,[1821]; *Antirhyacia* Beck,1991
Original Reference: Rhyacia Hübner,[1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 210. Type-species: *Noctua lucipeta* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1903. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 593. Rhynchina Guenée,1854** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Rhynchina* Guenée,1854; *Plumipalpia* Hampson,1898; *Rhabinogana* Draudt,1950
Original Reference: Rhynchina Guenée,1854, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.) 8: 20. Type-species: *Rhynchina pionealis* Guenée,1854, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 594. Saragossa Staudinger,1900** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Saragossa* Staudinger,1900
Original Reference: Saragossa Staudinger,1900, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 13: 109. Type-species: *Saragossa seiboldi* Staudinger,1900, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 595. Schinia Hübner,[1818]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Schinia* Hübner,[1818]; *Meliceleptria* Hübner,1823; *Anthoecia* Boisduval,1840; *Trypana* Guenée,1841; *Oria* Guenée,1852; *Rhodophora* Guenée,1852; *Tamila* Guenée,1852; *Euleucyptera* Grote,1865; *Tricopia* Grote,1874; *Heliophana* Grote,1875; *Oxylos* Grote,1875; *Pippon* Grote,1875; *Porrima* Grote,1877; *Rhododipsa* Grote,1877; *Bessula* Grote,1881; *Trileuca* Grote,1883; *Pseudotamila* Smith,1893; *Canidia* Grote,1890; *Eupanychis* Grote,1890; *Trichosellus* Grote,1890; *Incita* Grote,1895; *Palada* Smith,1900; *Chloroleptria* Hampson,1903; *Protoschinia* Hardwick,1970
Original Reference: Schinia Hübner,[1818], Zutr. Exot. Schmett. 1, 8, 11, 14. Type-species: *Schinia trifascia* Hübner,1818 by subsequent designation by Grote,1895. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 596. Sesamia Guenée,1852** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Sesamia* Guenée,1852; *Microsemyra* Butler,1883; *Conicophoria* Matsumura,1929
Original Reference: Sesamia Guenée,1852, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.) 5: 95. Type-species: *Cossus nonagrioides* Lefebvre,1827, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 597. Setocrena Wallengren,1863** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Setocrena* Wallengren,1863;
Pseudocalpe Hampson,1894 (praeocc.); *Metaculasta* Butler,1898
Original Reference: Setocrena Wallengren,1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7: 144. Type-species: *Setocrena ledereri* Wallengren,1863, by subsequent designation by Kirby,1892. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR TH
- 598. Shargacucullia (Falcicucullia) G.Ronkay, L.Ronkay & Gyulai,2011** (Noctuidae)
Synonym(s): *Falcicucullia* G.Ronkay, L.Ronkay & Gyulai,2011
Original Reference: Shargacucullia (Falcicucullia) G.Ronkay, L.Ronkay & Gyulai,2011, The Witt Catalogue 5: 26. Type-species: *Cucullia mediogrisea* W.Warren,1911, by original designation. AF PK
- 599. Shargacucullia (Stigmatocucullia) G.Ronkay, L.Ronkay & Gyulai,2011** (Noctuidae)
Synonym(s): *Stigmatocucullia* G.Ronkay, L.Ronkay & Gyulai,2011
Original Reference: Shargacucullia (Stigmatocucullia) G.Ronkay, L.Ronkay & Gyulai,2011, The Witt Catalogue 5: 30. Type-species: *Cucullia stigmatophora* Hampson,1894, by original designation. AF PK UI CN
- 600. Shargacucullia (Verbascullia) G.Ronkay, L.Ronkay & Gyulai,2011** (Noctuidae)
Synonym(s): *Verbascullia* G.Ronkay, L.Ronkay & Gyulai,2011
Original Reference: Shargacucullia (Verbascullia) G.Ronkay, L.Ronkay & Gyulai,2011, The Witt Catalogue 5: 33. Type-species: *Phalaena verbasci* Linnaeus,1758, by original designation. AF IR TR DZ
- 601. Shargacucullia (s.str.) G.Ronkay & L.Ronkay,1992** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s):
Shargacucullia G.Ronkay & L.Ronkay,1992
Original Reference: Shargacucullia G.Ronkay & L.Ronkay,1992, Acta zool. hung. 38 (3/4): 345. Type-species: *Cucullia lychnitidis* Rambur,1833, by original designation. AF DZ IR PK TR

- 602. *Shargacucullia* G.Ronkay & L.Ronkay, 1992** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Shargacucullia* G.Ronkay & L.Ronkay, 1992 Original Reference: *Shargacucullia* G.Ronkay & L.Ronkay, 1992, Acta zool. hung. 38 (3/4): 345. Type-species: *Cucullia lychnitis* Rambur, 1833, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 603. *Sideridis (Conisania)* Hampson, 1905** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Conisania* Hampson, 1905 Original Reference: *Conisania* Hampson, 1905, Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. 5: xiv, 472. Type-species: *Apamea leineri* Freyer, 1836, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 604. *Sideridis (Luteohadena)* Beck, 1991** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Luteohadena* Beck, 1991 Original Reference: *Hadena (Luteohadena)* Beck, 1991, Atalanta 22 (2/4): 193. Type-species: *Hadena luteago* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 605. *Sideridis* Hübner, [1821]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Sideridis* Hübner, [1821]; *Colonsideridis* Beck, 1991. Original Reference: *Sideridis* Hübner, [1821], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 232. Type-species: *Noctua evidens* Hübner, [1808], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905. Range (in code): AF PK DZ IR TR
- 606. *Simyra Ochsenheimer*, 1816** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Simyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816 Original Reference: *Simyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816, Schmett. Eur. 4: 81. Type-species: *Noctua nervosa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840. Range (in code): AF IR TR TH
- 607. *Spaelotis Boisduval*, 1840** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Spaelotis* Boisduval, 1840 Original Reference: *Spaelotis* Boisduval, 1840, Genera Index méth. Eur. Lepid.: 106. Type-species: *Noctua raviga* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, 1848. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 608. *Spodoptera Guenée*, 1852** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Spodoptera* Guenée, 1852; *Calogramma* Guenée, 1852; *Laphygma* Guenée, 1852; *Prodenia* Guenée, 1852; *Rusidrina* Staudinger, 1892; *Douzdrina* De Laever, 1985. Original Reference: *Spodoptera* Guenée, 1852, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.) 5: 153. Type-species: *Hadena mauritia* Boisduval, 1833, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 609. *Stenodrina Boursin*, 1937** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Stenodrina* Boursin, 1937 Original Reference: *Stenodrina* Boursin, 1937, Ent. Rdsch. 54: 368. Type-species: *Caradrina paupera* Romanoff, 1885, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 610. *Tarachephia* Hampson, 1926** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Tarachephia* Hampson, 1926 Original Reference: *Tarachephia* Hampson, 1926, Descr. new genera species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.: 87. Type-species: *Acontia hueberi* Erschoff, 1874, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 611. *Tathorhynchus* Hampson, 1894** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Tathorhynchus* Hampson, 1894; #*Tathorhyncus* Bethune-Baker, 1911; *Xymehops* Viette, 1954 Original Reference: *Tathorhynchus* Hampson, 1894, Fauna Br. India (Moths) 2: xiii, 268. Type-species: *Scopula vincialis* Walker, [1866], by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 612. *Thria* Walker, [1858]** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Thria* Walker, [1858]; *Subpandesma* Berio, 1966 Original Reference: *Thria* Walker, [1858], List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 13: 1079, 1111. Type-species: *Thria robusta* Walker, [1858], by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 613. *Thysanoplusia (Daubeplusia)* Beck, 1991** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Daubeplusia* Beck, 1991 Original Reference: *Daubeplusia* Beck, 1991, Atalanta 22 (2/4): 226. Type-species: *Plusia daubei* Boisduval, 1840, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 614. *Thysanoplusia (s.str.) Ichinose*, 1973** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Thysanoplusia* Ichinose, 1973 Original Reference: *Thysanoplusia* Ichinose, 1973, Kontyu 41: 137. Type-species: *Phytometra intermixta* W.Warren, 1913, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 615. *Thysanoplusia Ichinose*, 1973** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Thysanoplusia* Ichinose, 1973 Original Reference: *Thysanoplusia* Ichinose, 1973, Kontyu 41: 137. Type-species: *Phytometra intermixta* W.Warren, 1913, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 616. *Trichoplusia McDunnough*, 1944** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Trichoplusia* McDunnough, 1944; *Thysanoplusia* Inoue, 1973; *Daubeplusia* Beck, 1991. Original Reference: *Trichoplusia* McDunnough, 1944, Mem. sth. Calif. Acad. Sci. 2: 204. Type-species: *Plusia brassicae* Riley, 1870, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 617. *Victrix (Rasihia)* Koçak, 1989** (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Christophia* Varga & Ronkay, 1989 nec *Rag.*, 1887; *Rasihia* Koçak, 1989. Original Reference: *Rasihia* Koçak, 1989, Priamus 5 (3): 103-104.

Type-species: *Bryophila conspersa* Christoph, 1893, by original designation. Range (in code): **IR AF PK TR**

618. *Victrix* (s.str.) *Staudinger, 1879* (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Victrix Staudinger, 1879* Original Reference: *Victrix Staudinger, 1879*, [in] Romanoff, Horae Soc. ent. ross. 14: 489. Type-species: *Victrix karsiana* Staudinger, 1879, by monotypy. Range (in code): **AF TR**

619. *Victrix* *Staudinger, 1879* (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Victrix Staudinger, 1879* Original Reference: *Victrix Staudinger, 1879*, [in] Romanoff, Horae Soc. ent. ross. 14: 489. Type-species: *Victrix karsiana* Staudinger, 1879, by monotypy. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR TR**

620. *Xanthodes* *Guenée, 1852* (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Acontia Hübner, [1823]* nec *Ochs., 1816*; *Xanthodes Guenée, 1852* Original Reference: *Xanthodes Guenée, 1852*, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.) 6: 209. Type-species: *Phalaena malvae* Esper, [1796], by original designation. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR TR TH**

621. *Xenophysa* *Boursin, 1969* (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Xenophysa Boursin, 1969* Original Reference: *Xenophysa Boursin, 1969*, Entomops, Nice 2: 221. Type-species: *Agrotis junctimacula* Christoph, 1887, by original designation. Range (in code): **AF IR TR**

622. *Xestia* (s.str.) *Hübner, 1818* (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Xestia Hübner, 1818*; *Amathes Hübner, [1821]*; *Lytaea Stephens, 1829*; *Segetia Stephens, 1829*; *Hiptelia Guenée, 1852*; *Ericarthia Beck, 1996*; *Castanasta Beck, 1996*; *Palkernes Beck, 1996*; *Monticollia Beck, 1996* Original Reference: *Xestia Hübner, 1818*, Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett. 1: 16. Type-species: *Noctua ochreago* Hübner, [1809], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR TR**

623. *Xestia* *Hübner, 1818* (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Xestia Hübner, 1818*; *Amathes Hübner, [1821]*; *Lytaea Stephens, 1829*; *Segetia Stephens, 1829*; *Hiptelia Guenée, 1852*; *Ericarthia Beck, 1996*; *Castanasta Beck, 1996*; *Palkernes Beck, 1996*; *Monticollia Beck, 1996* Original Reference: *Xestia Hübner, 1818*, Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett. 1: 16. Type-species: *Noctua ochreago* Hübner, [1809], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR**

624. *Xylena* *Ochsenheimer, 1816* (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Xylena Ochsenheimer, 1816*; *Xylites R.L., 1817*; *Xylina Treitschke, 1826*; *Calocampa Stephens, 1829*; *Callicampa Agassiz, 1846* Original Reference: *Xylena Ochsenheimer, 1816*, Schmett. Eur. 4: 85. Type-species: *Phalaena exsoleta* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR TR TH**

625. *Zekelita* (Ravalita) *Lödl & Mayerl, 1997* (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Ravalita Lödl & Mayerl, 1997* Original Reference: *Ravalita Lödl & Mayerl, 1997*, Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 49 (3/4): 90. Type-species: *Hypena ravalis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1852], by original designation. Range (in code): **AF IR PK TR**

626. *Zekelita* (Rhynchodontodes) *W.Warren, 1913* (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Rhynchodontodes W.Warren, 1913* Original Reference: *Rhynchodontodes W.Warren, 1913*, [in] Seitz, Gross Schmett. Erde 3: 430. Type-species: *Pyralis antiqualis* Hübner, [1809], by original designation. Range (in code): **AF IR TR**

627. *Zekelita* *Walker, 1863* (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Zekelita Walker, 1863* Original Reference: *Zekelita Walker, 1863*, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 27: 199. Type-species: *Zekelita equalisella* Walker, 1863, by monotypy. Range (in code): **AF IR PK TR**

628. *Zethes* *Rambur, 1833* (Noctuidae) Synonym(s): *Zethes Rambur, 1833* Original Reference: *Zethes Rambur, 1833*, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 2: 29. Type-species: *Zethes insularis* Rambur, 1833, by monotypy. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR TR**

Notodontidae

629. *Allata* (Pseudallata) *Kiriakoff, 1968* (Notodontidae) Synonym(s): *Pseudallata Kiriakoff, 1968* Original Reference: *Pseudallata Kiriakoff, 1968*, [in] Wytsman, Genera Insect. 217 (C): 244. Type-species: *Spatialia laticostalis* Hampson, 1900, by original designation. Range (in code): **AF PK**

630. *Allata* *Walker, 1862* (Notodontidae) Synonym(s): *Allata Walker, 1862* Original Reference: *Allata Walker, 1862*, J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.) 6: 140. Type-species: *Allata argentifera* Walker, 1862, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892. Range (in code): **AF PK TH**

631. *Cerura* *Schrank, 1802* (Notodontidae) Synonym(s): *Cerura Schrank, 1802*; *Andria Hübner, 1822*; *Pania Dalman, 1823*; *Dicranura Boisduval, 1828* nec *Reichenbach, 1817*; *Apocerura De Lattin, Becker & Bender, 1974* Original Reference: *Cerura Schrank, 1802*, Fauna Boica 2(2): 155. Type-species:

Phalaena vinula Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat. (Edn.10): 499, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1827, Br. Ent. 4: 193. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

632. Clostera Samouelle, 1819 (Notodontidae) Synonym(s): *Clostera Samouelle, 1819; Ichtyura Hübner, [1819]; Melalopha Hübner, 1822; Tholoda Gistl, 1848; Neoclostera Kiriakoff, 1963* Original Reference: *Clostera Samouelle, 1819*, Entomologist's useful Compendium: 247. Type-species: *Phalaena curtula* Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat. (Edn.10): 503, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1838, Br. Ent. 15: 715. Range (in code): AF DZ LK PK TR TH

633. Damata Walker, 1855 (Notodontidae) Synonym(s): *Damata Walker, 1855* Original Reference: *Damata Walker, 1855*, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 5: 979, 1044. Type-species: *Damata longipennis* Walker, 1855, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF

634. Furcula Lamarck, 1816 (Notodontidae) Synonym(s): *Furcula Lamarck, 1816; Harpyias Hübner, [1819]* Original Reference: *Furcula Lamarck, 1816*, Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vertebres 3: 581. Type-species: [Phalaena] *furcula* Clerck, 1759, Icônes Insect. rariorū 1: pl.9 fig.9, by absolute tautomy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

635. Micromelalopha Nagano, 1916 (Notodontidae) Synonym(s): *Micromelalopha Nagano, 1916; #Micromelalopha Matsumura, 1929; Bifurcifer Ebert, 1968; Closteroides Kiriakoff, 1977 nec Tomlin, 1929; Closterellus D.S.Fletcher, 1980.* Original Reference: *Micromelalopha Nagano, 1916*, Bull. Nawa ent. Lab. 1: 10. Type-species: *Pygaera troglodyta* Graeser, 1890, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK

636. Neoharpyia Daniel, 1965 (Notodontidae) Synonym(s): *Neoharpyia Daniel, 1965* Original Reference: *Neoharpyia Daniel, 1965*, Z. wien. ent. Ges. 50: 44. Type-species: *Cossus verbasci* Fabricius, 1798, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR

637. Semidonta Staudinger, 1892 (Notodontidae) Synonym(s): *Semidonta Staudinger, 1892; Hyperaeschrella Strand, 1916; Kumataia Kiriakoff, 1967; Polyaeschra Kiriakoff, 1967; Sinodonta Kiriakoff, 1967* Original Reference: *Semidonta Staudinger, 1892*, [in] Romanoff, Mém. Lépid. 6: 358. Type-species: *Drymonia biloba* Oberthür, 1880, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF LK TH

638. Stauropus Germar, 1812 (Notodontidae) Synonym(s): *Stauropus Germar, 1812; Terasion Hübner, [1819]; Neostauropus Kiriakoff, 1967* Original Reference: *Stauropus Germar, 1812*, Diss. sistens Bombycum Species (2): 45. Type-species: *Phalaena fagi* Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat. (Edn.10): 508, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR LK PK TR TH

Oecophoridae

639. Agonopterix Hübner, [1825] (Oecophoridae) Synonym(s): *Agonopterix Hübner, [1825]; #Agonopteryx Stephens, 1834; Agonopteryx Treitschke, 1835* Original Reference: *Agonopterix Hübner, [1825]*, Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 410. Type-species: *Tinea signella* Hübner, 1796, by subsequent designation by Meyrick, 1922. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR TH

640. Anchinia Hübner, [1825] (Oecophoridae) Synonym(s): *Anchinia Hübner, [1825]; Palpula Kollar, 1832; Fugia Duponchel, [1846]* Original Reference: *Anchinia Hübner, [1825]*, Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 409. Type-species: *Tinea verrucella* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, Ankündung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend: 138, by subsequent designation by Meyrick, 1922, in Wytsman, Genera Insect. 180:63. Range (in code): AF IR TR

641. Depressaria Haworth, [1811] (Oecophoridae) Synonym(s): *Depressaria Haworth, [1811]; Piesta Billberg, 1820; Volucrum Berthold, 1827; #Depressia Staudinger, 1879; Schistodepressaria Spuler, 1910* Original Reference: *Depressaria Haworth, [1811]*, Lepid. Br.: 505. Type-species: *Phalaena heracliana* Linnaeus sensu Haworth, 1811 (=Haemilis pastinacella Duponchel, 1838). by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1828 (for *Phalaena heracliana* Linnaeus sensu Haworth). Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

642. Exaeretia Stainton, 1849 (Oecophoridae) Synonym(s): *Exaeretia Stainton, 1849; Depressariodes Turati, 1924; Martyrhilda Clarke, 1941* Original Reference: *Exaeretia Stainton, 1849*, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond 5: 152. Type-species: *Exaeretia allisella* Stainton, 1849, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR

643. Pleurota (s.str.) Hübner, [1825] (Oecophoridae) Synonym(s): *Pleurota Hübner, [1825]; Eupleuris Hübner, [1825]; Macrochila Stephens, 1829; Palpula Treitschke, 1833 nec Koll., 1832; Acropogona Sodoffsky, 1837* Original Reference: *Pleurota Hübner, [1825]*, Verz. bekannt. Schmett. (26): 406. Type-species: [Phalaena] *bicostella* Clerck, 1759. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

644. Pleurota Hübner, [1825] (Oecophoridae) Synonym(s): *Pleurota Hübner, [1825]; Eupleuris Hübner, [1825]; Macrochila Stephens, 1829; Palpula Treitschke, 1833 nec Koll., 1832; Acropogona Sodoffsky, 1837*

Original Reference: Pleurota Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 406. Type-species: [Phalaena] bicostella Clerck,1759, by subsequent designation by Meyrick,1922. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

Opostegidae

645. Opostega Zeller,1839 (Opostegidae) Synonym(s): *Opostega Zeller,1839* Original Reference: Opostega Zeller,1839, Isis Oken, Leipzig 1839: 214. Type-species: Elachista salaciella Treitschke,1833, in Ochsenheimer, Schmett. Eur. 9 (2): 180, by subsequent designation by Walsingham,1914, Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. -Heterocera 4:349 Range (in code): AF DZ TR

Psychidae

646. Sciopetris Meyrick,1891 (Psychidae) Synonym(s): *Sciopetris Meyrick,1891* Original Reference: Sciopetris Meyrick,1891, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 27: 58. Type-species: Sciopetris technica Meyrick,1891, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ

647. Urobarba Dierl,1969 (Psychidae) Synonym(s): *Urobarba Dierl,1969* Original Reference: Urobarba Dierl,1969, Opusc. zool., Münch. 107: 3. Type-species: Psyche longicauda W.Warren,1888, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK

Pterophoridae

648. Agdistis Hübner,[1825] (Pterophoridae) Synonym(s): *Agdistis Hübner,[1825]*; *Adactylus Curtis,1833*; *Adactyla Zeller,1841*. Original Reference: Agdistis Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 429. Type-species: Alucita adactyla Hübner,[1819], by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

649. Calyciphora Kasy,1960 (Pterophoridae) Synonym(s): *Calyciphora Kasy,1960* Original Reference: Aciptilia (Calyciphora) Kasy,1960, Z. wien. ent. Ges. 45: 175. Type-species: Alucita xanthodactyla Treitschke,1833, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR

650. Capperia Tutt,1905 (Pterophoridae) Synonym(s): *Capperia Tutt,1905*; *Anacapperia Bigot & Picard,1986*. Original Reference: Capperia Tutt,1905, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 17: 37. Type-species: Phalaena heterodactyla Villers,1789, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR

651. Crombruggchia Tutt,1906 (Pterophoridae) Synonym(s): *Crombruggchia Tutt,1906*; #*Combruggchia Neave,1939* Original Reference: Crombruggchia Tutt,1906, Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid. 5: 409, 411, 449. Type-species: Pterophorus distans Zeller,1847, by subsequent designation by Meyrick,1910. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

652. Hellinsia Tutt,1905 (Pterophoridae) Synonym(s): *Hellinsia Tutt,1905*; *Leioptilus Wallengren,1862 nec Gray,1860*; *Lioptilus Zeller,1867 nec Cabanis,1850*; *Paulianilus Gibeaux,1995* Original Reference: Hellinsia Tutt,1905, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 17: 37. Type-species: Pterophorus osteodactylus Zeller,1841, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

653. Marasmarcha Meyrick,1886 (Pterophoridae) Synonym(s): *Marasmarcha Meyrick,1886*; *Snellenia Ustjuzhanin,1996* Original Reference: Marasmarcha Meyrick,1886, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1886: 6, 11. Type-species: Alucita phaeodactyla Hübner,[1813], by subsequent designation by Tutt,1906. Range (in code): AF IR TR

654. Merrifieldia Tutt,1905 (Pterophoridae) Synonym(s): *Merrifieldia Tutt,1905* Original Reference: Merrifieldia Tutt,1905, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 17: 37. Type-species: Phalaena tridactyla Linnaeus,1758, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

655. Procapperia Adamczewski,1951 (Pterophoridae) Synonym(s): *Procapperia Adamczewski,1951* Original Reference: Procapperia Adamczewski,1951, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 1: 338. Type-species: Oxyptilus maculatus Constant,1865, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR

656. Puerphorus Arenberger,1990 (Pterophoridae) Synonym(s): *Puerphorus Arenberger,1990* Original Reference: Puerphorus Arenberger,1990, NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 39 (1): 18, figs. Type-species: Pterophorus olbiadactylus Millière,1859, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ TR IR

- 657. *Stangeia* Tutt, 1906** (Pterophoridae) Synonym(s): *Stangeia* Tutt, 1906 Original Reference: *Stangeia* Tutt, 1906, Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid. 5: 492. Type-species: *Pterophorus siceliota* Zeller, 1847, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 658. *Stenoptilia* Hübner, [1825]** (Pterophoridae) Synonym(s): *Stenoptilia* Hübner, [1825]; *Mimaeseoptilus* Wallengren, 1862; *Mimeseoptilus* Zeller, 1867; *Doxosteres* Meyrick, 1886; *Adkinia* Tutt, 1905. Original Reference: *Stenoptilia* Hübner, [1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 430. Type-species: *Phalaena pterodactyla* Linnaeus, 1761, by subsequent designation by Tutt, 1905. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TH PK TR
- 659. *Tabulaephorus* Arenberger, 1993** (Pterophoridae) Synonym(s): *Tabulaephorus* Arenberger, 1993 Original Reference: *Tabulaephorus* Arenberger, 1993, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (n.s.) 13 (3a): 309. Type-species: *Aciptilia punctinervis* Constant, 1885, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 660. *Wheeleria* Tutt, 1905** (Pterophoridae) Synonym(s): *Wheeleria* Tutt, 1905 Original Reference: *Wheeleria* Tutt, 1905, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 17: 37. Type-species: *Pterophorus spilodactylus* Curtis, 1827, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

Pyralidae

- 661. *Achyra* Guenée, 1849** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Achyra* Guenée, 1849; *Dosara* Walker, 1859; *Eurycreon* Lederer, 1863; *Tritaea* Meyrick, 1884. Original Reference: *Achyra* Guenée, 1849, [in] Lucas, Explor. scient. Algérie... 1840-1842 (Zool.) Hist. nat. Anim. artic. 3: 404. Type-species: *Pyralis interpunctalis* Hübner, 1796, by subsequent designation by Marion, 1957. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 662. *Acrobasis* Zeller, 1839** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Acrobasis* Zeller, 1839; *Conobathra* Meyrick, 1886; *Mineola* Hulst, 1890; *Seneca* Hulst, 1890; *Numonia* Ragonot, 1893; *Trachycera* Ragonot, 1893; *Acrocaula* Hulst, 1900; *Hylopylora* Meyrick, 1933; *Rhodophaeopsis* Amsel, 1950; *Catacrobasis* Gozman, 1958; *Cyprisia* Amsel, 1958; *Acrobasopsis* Amsel, 1958; *Hylophora* Whalley, 1970; *Cyphita* Roesler, 1971. Original Reference: *Acrobasis* Zeller, 1839, *Isis* 1839: 176. Type-species: *Tinea consociella* Hübner, [1813], Samml. eur. Schmett. 8: pl.48 fig.328, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1886], Lepid. Ceylon 3: 359. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR IR
- 663. *Aeschremon* Lederer, 1863** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Aeschremon* Lederer, 1863 Original Reference: *Aeschremon* Lederer, 1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7: 269, 362. Type-species: *Tegostoma disparalis* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 664. *Aglossa* Latreille, [1796]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Aglossa* Latreille, [1796]; *Euclita* Hübner, [1825]; *Oryctocera* Ragonot, 1891; *Crocalia* Ragonot, 1892; *Agriope* Ragonot, 1894. Original Reference: *Aglossa* Latreille, [1796], Précis Caract. génér. Ins.: 145. Type-species: *Phalaena pinguinalis* Linnaeus, 1758, subsequently included by Latreille, [1802]. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 665. *Agriphila* Hübner, [1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Agriphila* Hübner, [1825]; *Agrophila* Agassiz, 1847; *Alisa* Ganev & Hacker, 1984 nec *Bsd.*, 1840. Original Reference: *Agriphila* Hübner, [1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 365. Type-species: *Tinea deliella* Hübner, [1813], by subsequent designation by Lhomme (1935). Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 666. *Amechedia* Amsel, 1961** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Amechedia* Amsel, 1961 Original Reference: *Amechedia* Amsel, 1961, Ark. Zool. (2) 13: 385. Type-species: *Amechedia pagmanella* Amsel, 1961, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK
- 667. *Analyta* Lederer, 1863** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Analyta* Lederer, 1863; *Hyperanalyta* Strand, 1918. Original Reference: *Analyta* Lederer, 1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7: 270, 405. Type-species: *Analyta albicillalis* Lederer, 1863, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF
- 668. *Anania* (s.str.) Hübner, [1823]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Anania* Hübner, [1823]; *Perinephela* Hübner, [1825]; *Phlyctaenia* Hübner, [1825]; *Ennychia* Treitschke, 1828; *Ebulea* Doubleday, 1849; *Algedonia* Lederer, 1863; *Crypsiptya* Meyrick, 1894; *Udonomeiga* Mutuura, 1954; *Trichovalva* Amsel, 1956; *Pronomis* Munroe & Mutuura, 1968; *Coclebotys* Munroe & Mutuura, 1969; *Tenerobotys* Munroe & Mutuura, 1971; *Mutuuraia* Munroe, 1976; *Nealedonia* Munroe, 1976. Original Reference: *Anania* Hübner, [1823], Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett. 2: 27. Type-species: *Pyralis guttalalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Hannemann (1964). Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 669. *Anania* Hübner, [1823]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Anania* Hübner, [1823]; *Perinephela* Hübner, [1825]; *Phlyctaenia* Hübner, [1825]; *Ennychia* Treitschke, 1828; *Ebulea* Doubleday, 1849; *Algedonia* Lederer, 1863; *Crypsiptya* Meyrick, 1894; *Udonomeiga* Mutuura, 1954; *Trichovalva* Amsel, 1956; *Pronomis* Munroe & Mutuura, 1968; *Coclebotys* Munroe & Mutuura, 1969; *Tenerobotys* Munroe & Mutuura, 1971; *Mutuuraia*

- Munroe, 1976; Nealgedonia Munroe, 1976* Original Reference: *Anania Hübner, [1823], Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett. 2: 27.* Type-species: *Pyralis guttalalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Hannemann (1964). Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 670. Anarpia Chapman, 1912** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Anarpia Chapman, 1912* Original Reference: *Anarpia Chapman, 1912*, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond 1911: 507. Type-species: *Eudorea pyrenaealis* Duponchel, 1842, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 671. Aencylodes Ragonot, 1887** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Aencylodes Ragonot, 1887* Original Reference: *Aencylodes Ragonot, 1887*, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 7: 250. Type-species: *Aencylodes pallens* Ragonot, 1887, loc. cit., by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 672. Aencylolophia Hübner, [1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Aencylolophia Hübner, [1825]; Jartheza Walker, 1863; Ctenus Mabille, 1906 nec Walken., 1805; Pseudoctenella Strand, 1907; Tollia Amsel, 1949 nec Pavlov, 1914.* Original Reference: *Aencylolophia Hübner, [1825]*, Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 363. Type-species: *Tinea palpella* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, Ankündung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend: 134, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1866], Lepid. Ceylon 3: 381. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 673. Aencylosis Zeller, 1839** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Aencylosis Zeller, 1839; Heterographis Ragonot, 1885; Staudingeria Ragonot, 1887; Syria Ragonot, 1887; Hedemannia Ragonot, 1887; Cabotia Ragonot, 1888; Mona Hulst, 1888; Heterographia Ragonot, 1890; Hypogryphia Ragonot, 1890; Canarsia Hulst, 1890; Hulstia Hampson, 1901; Encystia Hampson, 1901; Harnocha Dyar, 1914; Canarsiana Strand, 1920; Homoeograptia Hampson, 1930; Cornigerula Amsel, 1935; Acornigerula Amsel, 1935; Iransharia Amsel, 1959; Niethammeriodes Roesler, 1969; Gregorempista Roesler, 1969* Original Reference: *Aencylosis Zeller, 1839*, Isis 1839: 178. Type-species: *Phycis dilutella* Treitschke, 1832, by subsequent designation by Ragonot, 1901. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 674. Anerastia Hübner, [1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Anerastia Hübner, [1825]; Prinanerastia Hampson, 1918* Original Reference: *Anerastia Hübner, [1825]*, Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 367. Type-species: *Tinea lotella* Hübner, [1813], by subsequent designation by Desmarest, 1857. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 675. Anthophilopsis Ragonot, 1891** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Anthophilopsis Ragonot, 1891* Original Reference: *Anthophilopsis Ragonot, 1891*, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 10: 449. Type-species: *Thalpochares moesleri* Christoph, 1862, by subsequent designation by D.S.Fletcher & Nye, 1984. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 676. Antigastra Lederer, 1863** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Antigastra Lederer, 1863* Original Reference: *Antigastra Lederer, 1863*, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7: 274 (key), 419. Type-species: *Botys catalaunalis* Duponchel, 1833 [in] Godart & Duponchel, Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr. 8(2): 330, pl. 232 fig. 8, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 677. Aporodes Guenée, 1854** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Aporodes Guenée, 1854* Original Reference: *Aporodes Guenée, 1854*, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes 8: 159. Type-species: *Pyralis floralis* Hübner, [1809], by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 678. Archiephestia Amsel, 1955** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Archiephestia Amsel, 1955; Bignathosia Amsel, 1955* Original Reference: *Archiephestia Amsel, 1955*, Bull. Inst. r. Sci. nat. Belg. 31: 38. Type-species: *Archiephestia murciella* Amsel, 1955, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR
- 679. Arsissa Ragonot, 1893** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Arsissa Ragonot, 1893; Myeloisiphana Hartig, 1937; Palloria Amsel, 1961; Farsia Amsel, 1961; Anjumania Amsel, 1970.* Original Reference: *Arsissa Ragonot, 1893*, [in] Romanoff, Mém. Lépid. 7: xlvi, 131. Type-species: *Pyralis ramosella* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 680. Asalebria (Exophora) Roesler, 1988** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Exophora Roesler, 1988* Original Reference: *Exophora Roesler, 1988*, Entomofauna 9 (24): 462-463. Type-species: *Nephopteryx florella* Mann, 1862, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 681. Asarta Zeller, 1848** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Chionea Guenée, 1845 nec Dalm., 1816; Asarta Zeller, 1848.* Original Reference: *Asarta Zeller, 1848*, Isis 1848: 686. Type-species: *Phycis aethiopella* Duponchel, [1837], by subsequent designation by Ragonot, 1901 [in] Romanoff, Mém. Lépid. 8: 1. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 682. Autocharis Swinhoe, 1894** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Autocharis Swinhoe, 1894* Original Reference: *Autocharis Swinhoe, 1894*, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 14: 149. Type-species: *Glyphodes fessalis* Swinhoe, 1886, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 683. Auxacia Ragonot, 1888** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Auxacia Ragonot, 1888* Original Reference: *Auxacia Ragonot, 1888*, Nouv. Genres Espèces Phycitidae Galleriidae: 25. Type-

- species: *Aria bilineella* Ragonot,1887, by monotypy (a replacement name for *Aria* Ragonot,1887 nec R.-D.,1830). Range (in code): AF IR PK
- 684. *Bazaria* Ragonot,1887** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Bazaria* Ragonot,1887; *Anorista* Rebel,1914; *Culcita* Amsel,1959; *Culcitaria* Amsel,1970; *Vixsinusia* Amsel,1970. Original Reference: *Bazaria* Ragonot,1887, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 7: 234. Type-species: *Bazaria turensis* Ragonot,1887, by subsequent designation by D.S.Fletcher & Nye,1984. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 685. *Boreophila* Guenée,[1845]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Boreophila* Guenée,[1845] Original Reference: *Boreophila* Guenée,[1845], [in] Duponchel, Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.: 195. Type-species: *Pyralis manualis* Geyer,[1832], by subsequent designation by Guenée,1854. Range (in code): AF
- 686. *Botyodes* Guenée,1854** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Botyodes* Guenée,1854; *Endocrossis* Meyrick,1889 Original Reference: *Botyodes* Guenée,1854, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.) 8: 320. Type-species: *Botyodes asinalis* Guenée,1854, by subsequent designation by Moore,[1886]. Range (in code): AF LK TH
- 687. *Cadra* Walker,1864** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Cadra* Walker,1864; *Xenephesta* Gozmany,1958. Original Reference: *Cadra* Walker,1864, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 30: 961. Type-species: *Cadra defectella* Walker,1864, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 688. *Calamotropha* Zeller,1863** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Calamotropha* Zeller,1863; *Myzea* Walker,1863; *Aurelianuss* Bleszynski,1962 nec *Dist.*,1902 Original Reference: *Calamotropha* Zeller,1863, Chilonidarum Crambidarum Genera Species: 8. Type-species: *Tinea paludella* Hübner,[1824], by subsequent designation by Shibuya,1928. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR TH
- 689. *Cataonia* Ragonot,1891** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Cataonia* Ragonot,1891 Original Reference: *Cataonia* Ragonot,1891, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 10: 449-450. Type-species: *Cataonia monocerialis* Ragonot,1891, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 690. *Ceutholopha* Zeller,1867** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Ceutholopha* Zeller,1867; *Hypophana* Meyrick,1882; #*Centolopha* Caradja,1910 Original Reference: *Ceutholopha* Zeller,1867, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. (3) 5: 465. Type-species: *Nephopteryx isidis* Zeller,1867, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK
- 691. *Chilo* Zincken,1817** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Chilo* Zincken,1817; *Chilona* Sodoffsky,1837; *Borer* Guenée,1854; *Diphryx* Grote,1881; *Nephalia* Turner,1911; *Hypista* Hampson,1919; *Silveria* Dyar,1925 Original Reference: *Chilo* Zincken,1817, Magazin Ent. (Germar) 2: 33. Type-species: *Tinea phragmitella* Hübner,[1810], Samml. eur. Schmett. 8: pl. 43, figs. 297, 298, by subsequent designation by Duponchel,1836, [in] Godart & Duponchel, Hist. nat. Lepid. Papillons 10: 9. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 692. *Chrysocrambus* Bleszynski,1957** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Chrysocrambus* Bleszynski,1957 Original Reference: *Chrysocrambus* Bleszynski,1957, Acta zool. cracov. 1: 200 (key), 443. Type-species: *Crambus cassentiellus* Herrich-Schäffer,1848, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 693. *Coenochroa* Ragonot,1887** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Coenochroa* Ragonot,1887; *Petaluma* Hulst,1888; *Alamosa* Hampson,1901; *Raphimetopus* Hampson,1918 Original Reference: *Coenochroa* Ragonot,1887, Diagnoses N. Am. Phycitidae Galleridae: 20. Type-species: *Coenochroa californiella* Ragonot,1887, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 694. *Cornifrons* Lederer,1858** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Cornifrons* Lederer,1858 Original Reference: *Cornifrons* Lederer,1858, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 2: 147. Type-species: *Cornifrons ulceratalis* Lederer,1858, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 695. *Crambixon* Bleszynski,1965** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Crambixon* Bleszynski,1965 Original Reference: *Crambixon* Bleszynski,1965, [in] Amsel et al., Microlepid. Palaearctica 1: 48, 325. Type-species: *Crambixon zarathustra* Bleszynski,1965, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 696. *Crambus* Fabricius,1798** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Crambus* Fabricius,1798; *Palparia* Haworth,[1811]; *Tetrachila* Hübner,1822; *Argyroteuchia* Hübner,[1825]; *Arequipa* Walker,1863. Original Reference: *Crambus* Fabricius,1798, Ent. Syst. (Suppl.): 420, 464. Type-species: *Phalaena pascuella* Linnaeus,1758, Syst. Nat. (Edn.10) 1: 535, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1826, Br. Ent. 3: folio 109. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 697. *Cybalomia* Lederer,1863** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Cybalomia* Lederer,1863; #*Cybalomia* Ragonot,1887; *Capparidia* Dumont,1931 Original Reference: *Cybalomia* Lederer,1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7: 276, 420. Type-species: *Botys pentadalis* Lederer,1855, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

- 698. Cynaeda (Noctuelia) Guenée, 1854** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Noctuelia Guenée, 1854; Noctuelia Wocke, 1871* Original Reference: Noctuelia Guenée, 1854, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, 1854, Hist. nat. Insectes 8: 113. Type-species: *Cynaeda superbalis* Herrich-Schäffer, 1848, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 699. Cynaeda (s.str.) Hübner, [1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Cynaeda Hübner, [1825]; Odontia Duponchel, 1832* Original Reference: Cynaeda Hübner, [1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett: 346. Type-species: *Pyralis dentalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840. AF DZ IR TR
- 700. Cynaeda Hübner, [1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Cynaeda Hübner, [1825]; Odontia Duponchel, 1832* Original Reference: Cynaeda Hübner, [1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett: 346. Type-species: *Pyralis dentalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 701. Dentifovea Amsel, 1970** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Dentifovea Amsel, 1970* Original Reference: Dentifovea Amsel, 1970, Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SüdwDtl. 29: 60. Type-species: *Hellula fulvifascialis* Christoph, 1887, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 702. Dentitegumia Amsel, 1961** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Dentitegumia Amsel, 1961* Original Reference: Dentitegumia Amsel, 1961, Ark. Zool. (2) 13: 374. Type-species: *Pristophora nigrigranella* Ragonot, 1890, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK
- 703. Diaphania Hübner, 1818** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Diaphania Hübner, 1818; Eudioptis Hübner, 1823; Diaphania Stephens, 1829 nec Hüb., 1818; Phakellura Guilding, 1830; Phacellura Agassiz, 1847; Sestia Snellen, 1875* Original Reference: Diaphania Hübner, 1818, Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett. 1: 20. Type-species: *Diaphania vitralis* Hübner, 1818, by subsequent designation by Klima, 1939. Range (in code): AF IR TH
- 704. Dilacinia Amsel, 1961** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Dilacinia Amsel, 1961; #Dilacina Amsel, 1961* Original Reference: Dilacinia Amsel, 1961, Ark. Zool. 13 (17): 432. Type-species: *Dilacina* [sic!] *badialis* Amsel, 1961, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR
- 705. Dioryctria Zeller, 1846** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Dioryctria Zeller, 1846; Piripestis Grote, 1878; Osrisia Ragonot, 1893; Dioryctriodes Mutuura & Munroe, 194* Original Reference: Dioryctria Zeller, 1846, Isis 1846: 732. Type-species: *Tinea abietella* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, Ankündung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend: 138, by subsequent designation by Ragonot, 1893, [in] Romanoff, Mém. Lépid. 7: 188. Range (in code): AF DZ TR TH
- 706. Dolicharthria Stephens, 1834** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Dolicharthria Stephens, 1834; Stenia Duponchel, 1835; Dolycharthria Stephens, 1850; Amaurophanes Lederer, 1863; Epistenia Chrétien, 1911 nec Westw., 1832; Leptarchis Meyrick, 1937; Parastenia Hartig, 1940* Original Reference: Dolicharthria Stephens, 1834, Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata) 4: 55. Type-species: *Scopula longipedalis* Curtis, 1830, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 707. Duponchelia Zeller, 1847** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Duponchelia Zeller, 1847* Original Reference: Duponchelia Zeller, 1847, Isis 1847: 588. Type-species: *Duponchelia fovealis* Zeller, 1847, Isis 1847: 588, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ TR
- 708. Duzulla Amsel, 1952** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Duzulla Amsel, 1952* Original Reference: Duzulla Amsel, 1952, Mitt. münchen. ent. Ges. 42: 65. Type-species: *Phlyctaenodes subhyalinalis* Hampson, 1900, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK
- 709. Ecbatania Amsel, 1961** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Ecbatania Amsel, 1961; Rhinogradentia Amsel, 1970.* Original Reference: Ecbatania Amsel, 1961, Ark. zool. 13 (17): 358-359. Type-species: *Ecbatania alvandella* Amsel, 1961, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 710. Ecpyrrhorhoe Hübner, [1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Ecpyrrhorhoe Hübner, [1825]; Harpadispar Agenjo, 1952; Pyraustegia Marion, 1963.* Original Reference: Ecpyrrhorhoe Hübner, [1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 356. Type-species: *Pyralis rubiginalis* Hübner, 1796, by subsequent designation by Hannemann, 1964. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 711. Elethyia Ragonot, 1889** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Elethyia Ragonot, 1889* Original Reference: Elethyia Ragonot, 1889, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 8: 281. Type-species: *Eromene subscissa* Christoph, 1877, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 712. Emprepes Lederer, 1863** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Phlyctaenodes Guenée, 1854 nec Newm., 1840; Emprepes Lederer, 1863; Hammocallos Chrétien, 1908* Original Reference: Emprepes Lederer, 1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7: 269, 360. Type-species: *Pyrausta pudicalis* Duponchel, 1832, by subsequent designation by Lhomme, 1939. Range (in code): AF DZ IR
- 713. Epascestria Hübner, [1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Epascestria Hübner, [1825]; Phlyctaenodes Guenée, 1854; #Phlyctaenodes Le Cerf, [1910]; #Epascestria Marion, 1957* Original Reference:

- Epascestria Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 358. Type-species: Pyralis pustulalis Hübner,[1823], by subsequent designation by Marion,1957. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 714. Ephelis Lederer,1863** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Ephelis Lederer,1863* Original Reference: Ephelis Lederer,1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7: 273, 356. Type-species: Uresiphita cruentalis Geyer,1832, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 715. Ephestia (Anagasta) Heinrich,1956** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Anagasta Heinrich,1956* Original Reference: Anagasta Heinrich,1956, Bull. U.S. natn. Mus. 207: 186, Type-species: Ephestia kuehniella Zeller,1879, by original designation. 299. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR TH
- 716. Ephestia (s.str.) Guenée,1845** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Ephestia Guenée,1845;* *Hyphantidium Scott,1859.* Original Reference: Ephestia Guenée,1845, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 319. Type-species: Tinea elutella Hübner,1796, Samml. eur. Schmett. 8: 33, pl. 24, fig.163., by subsequent designation by Desmarest,1857,[in] Chenu, Encycl. Hist. nat.: 255. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 717. Ephestia Guenée,1845** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Ephestia Guenée,1845;* *Hyphantidium Scott,1859.* Original Reference: Ephestia Guenée,1845, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 319. Type-species: Tinea elutella Hübner,1796, Samml. eur. Schmett. 8: 33, pl. 24, fig.163., by subsequent designation by Desmarest,1857,[in] Chenu, Encycl. Hist. nat.: 255. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 718. Epimetasia Ragonot,1894** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Metasiodes Ragonot,1894 nec Meyr.,1894;* *Epimetasia Ragonot,1894;* *Thyridopsis Amsel,1953* Original Reference: Epimetasia Ragonot,1894, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 63: 226. Type-species: Metasiodes vestalis Ragonot,1894, by original designation for Metasiodes Ragonot,1894. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 719. Epiparthia Amsel,1935** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Epiparthia Amsel,1935;* *Irakia Amsel,1955.* Original Reference: Epiparthia Amsel,1935, Veröff. dt. Kolon. u. überseeMus. Bremen 1: 216. Type-species: Epiparthia vasta Amsel,1935, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK
- 720. Epizonora Ragonot,1892** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Epizonora Ragonot,1892* Original Reference: Epizonora Ragonot,1892, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 60: 637. Type-species: Hypotia speciosalis Christoph,1885, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ
- 721. Etiella Zeller,1839** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Etiella Zeller,1839;* *Rhamphodes Guenée,1845;* *Mella Walker,1859;* *Modiana Walker,1863;* *Alata Walker,1863 nec Linck,1783;* *Arucha Walker,1863;* *Ceratamma Butler,1881.* Original Reference: Etiella Zeller,1839, Isis 1839: 179. Type-species: Phycis zinckenella Treitschke,1832, [in] Ochsenheimer, Schmett. Eur. 9(1): 201, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 722. Euchromius Guenée,1845** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Eromene Hübner,[1825] nec Hübn.,[1821];* *Euchromius Guenée,1845;* *Ommatopteryx Kirby,1897;* *Pseudoancylolomia Ahmad, Zaidi & Kamaluddin,1982.* Original Reference: Euchromius Guenée,1845, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 324. Type-species: Tinea bella Hübner,1796, by subsequent designation by Desmarest,1857. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 723. Euclasta (Proteuclasta) Munroe,1958** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Proteuclasta Munroe,1958* Original Reference: Proteuclasta Munroe,1958, Can. Ent. 90: 250. Type-species: Pyrausta stoetzneri Caradja,1927, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK
- 724. Euclasta (s.str.) Lederer,1855** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Euclasta Lederer,1855;* *Ilurgia Walker,1859* Original Reference: Euclasta Lederer,1855, Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien 5: 252. Type-species: Botys splendidalis Herrich-Schäffer,1848, Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur. 4: 32, Pyralides pl.16 fig.109, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ TR TH
- 725. Euclasta Lederer,1855** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Euclasta Lederer,1855;* *Ilurgia Walker,1859* Original Reference: Euclasta Lederer,1855, Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien 5: 252. Type-species: Botys splendidalis Herrich-Schäffer,1848, Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur. 4: 32, Pyralides pl.16 fig.109, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 726. Eudonia Billberg,1820** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Eudonia Billberg,1820;* *Boiea Zetterstedt,[1839];* *Witlesia Chapman,1912;* *#Eudoria Marion,1959;* *Toulgoetodes Leraut,1988;* *Malageudonia Leraut,1989;* *Vietteina Leraut,1989* Original Reference: Eudonia Billberg,1820, Enumeratio Insect Mus. G.J.Billberg: 93. Type-species: Phalaena mercurella Linnaeus,1758, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 727. Eurhodope (Eurhobasis) Roesler,1988** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Eurhobasis Roesler,1988* Original Reference: Eurhobasis Roesler,1988, Ent. Z., Frankf.a.M. 98 (1/2): 1. Type-species: Myelois cinerea Staudinger,1879, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 728. Eurhodope Hübner,[1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Eurhodope Hübner,[1825];* *Semnia Guenée,1845 nec Hübn.,[1823];* *Kyra Gozmany,1958* Original Reference: Eurhodope Hübner,[1825],

Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 371. Type-species: *Pyralis pudoralis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, Ankündung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend: 124, by subsequent designation by Ragonot, 1885, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 22: 19. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

729. Euzophera (Quadrempista) Roesler, 1973 (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Quadrempista* Roesler, 1973 Original Reference: *Euzophera (Quadrempista)* Roesler, 1973, [in] Amsel et al., *Microlepid. Palaearctica* 4 (1): 247. Type-species: *Euzophera ultimella* Roesler, 1973, by original designation. Range (in code): AF

730. Euzophera (s.str.) Zeller, 1867 (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Stenoptycha Heinemann, 1865 nec Agas., 1862; Melia Heinemann, 1865 nec Riss., 1813; Euzophera Zeller, 1867; Pistogenes Meyrick, 1937; Ahwazia Amsel, 1949; Longignathia Roesler, 1965* Original Reference: *Euzophera (s.str.)* Zeller, 1867, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. (3) 5: 456. Type-species: *Myelois cinerosella* Zeller, 1839, by subsequent designation by Hulst, 1890, Phyt. N. Amer. 1890: 174. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

731. Euzopherodes Hampson, 1899 (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Euzopherodes* Hampson, 1899; *Lydia* Rebel, 1901 nec *Gistl*, 1848; *Lydia* Hampson, 1901 nec *Gistl*, 1848; *Phloeophaga* Chrétien, 1910; *Radiestra* Hampson, 1927; *Neononia* Hampson, 1930; *Symphestia* Hampson, 1930; *Trigonopyralis* Amsel, 1935; *Nyctigenes* Meyrick, 1937; *Epilydia* Amsel, 1954; *Delattinia* Roesler, 1965; *Infinita* Whalley, 1970. Original Reference: *Euzopherodes* Hampson, 1899, J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 12: 475. Type-species: *Euzopherodes albicans* Hampson, 1899, loc. cit., by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

732. Evergestis Hübner, [1825] (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Evergestis* Hübner, [1825]; *Homochroa* Hübner, [1825]; *Mesographe* Hübner, [1825]; *Scopolia* Hübner, [1825]; *Pionea* Duponchel, 1845; *Orobena* Guenée, 1854; *Aedis* Grote, 1878; *Paraedis* Grote, 1882; *Maelinoptera* Staudinger, 1893; *Pachyzancloides* Matsumura, 1925; *Reskovitsia* Szent-Ivany, 1942 Original Reference: *Evergestis* Hübner, [1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 354. Type-species: *Pyralis marginalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by W. Warren, 1892. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

733. Glaucocharis Meyrick, 1938 (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Ditomoptera* Hampson, 1893 nec *Germ.*, 1839; *Glaucocharis* Meyrick, 1938; *Pareromene* Ostheder, 1941; *Pagmania* Amsel, 1961 Original Reference: *Glaucocharis* Meyrick, 1938, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 67: 426. Type-species: *Glaucocharis stella* Meyrick, 1938, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR

734. Glyphodes Guenée, 1854 (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Caloptychia* Hübner, [1825]; *Calliptychia* Agassiz, 1847; *Glyphodes* Guenée, 1854; *Morocosma* Lederer, 1863 Original Reference: *Glyphodes* Guenée, 1854, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.) 8: 292. Type-species: *Glyphodes stolalis* Guenée, 1854, by subsequent designation by Walker, 1859. Range (in code): AF TH

735. Gymnancyla (Dentinodia) Ragonot, 1887 (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Dentinodia* Ragonot, 1887; #*Dentinosa* Caradja, 1937 Original Reference: *Dentinodia* Ragonot, 1887, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. 6 (7): 251. Type-species: *Dentinodia craticulella* Ragonot, 1887, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR

736. Gymnancyla Zeller, 1848 (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Gymnancyla* Zeller, 1848; *Nefertitia* Gozmany, 1960. Original Reference: *Gymnancyla* Zeller, 1848, Isis (Oken) 1848: 744. Type-species: *Tinea canella* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

737. Haritalodes W.Warren, 1890 (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Haritalodes* W.Warren, 1890 Original Reference: *Haritalodes* W.Warren, 1890, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 6: 476. Type-species: *Botys multilinealis* Guenée, 1854, by original designation. Range (in code): AF TH

738. Heliothela Guenée, 1854 (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Heliothela* Guenée, 1854; *Orosana* Walker, 1863; *Nyctarcha* Meyrick, 1884 Original Reference: *Heliothela* Guenée, 1854, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes 8: 152. Type-species: *Phalaena atralis* Hübner, [1788], by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR

739. Hellula Guenée, 1854 (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): #*Oeobia* Hübner, [1825] (rejected name by ICZN, 1959 Opinion 536); *Hellula* Guenée, 1854; *Phryatocosma* Meyrick, 1936; *Ashwania* Pajni & Rose, 1977 Original Reference: *Hellula* Guenée, 1854, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes 8: 415. Type-species: *Phalaena undalis* Fabricius, 1781, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

740. Herpetogramma Lederer, 1863 (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Herpetogramma* Lederer, 1863; *Pachyzancla* Meyrick, 1884; *Acharana* Moore, [1885]; *Piloptila* Swinhoe, 1894; *Pantoeocome* W.Warren, 1896; *Macrobotys* Munroe, 1950; *Coremataria* Amsel, 1956; *Culcitaria* Amsel, 1957; #*Herpitogramma* Hutacharern & Tubtim, 1995 Original Reference: *Herpetogramma* Lederer, 1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7: 279, 430. Type-species: *Herpetogramma servalis* Lederer, 1863, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR TH

- 741. Homoeosoma (s.str.) Curtis,1833** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Homoeosoma* *Curtis,1833*; *Phycidea* Zeller,1839; *Lotria* Guenée,1845. Original Reference: *Homoeosoma* *Curtis,1833*, Ent. Mag. 1: 190. Type-species: *Phycis gemina* Haworth,1811, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 742. Homoeosoma Curtis,1833** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Homoeosoma* *Curtis,1833*; *Phycidea* Zeller,1839; *Lotria* Guenée,1845. Original Reference: *Homoeosoma* *Curtis,1833*, Ent. Mag. 1: 190. Type-species: *Phycis gemina* Haworth,1811, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 743. Hypargyria Ragonot,1888** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Hypargyria* *Ragonot,1888* Original Reference: *Hypargyria* *Ragonot,1888*, Nouv. Genres Espèces Phycitidae Galleriidae: 9. Type-species: *Hypargyria metallifera* *Ragonot,1888*, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 744. Hypodaria Hartig,1939** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Paradaria* *Hartig,1937* nec *Kuzn.,1908*; *Hypodaria* *Hartig,1939*; *Gnathomorpha* *Amsel,1959* Original Reference: *Hypodaria* *Hartig,1939*, Z. öst. EntVer. 24: 10. Type-species: *Paradaria myeloisiformis* *Hartig,1937*, by monotypy (for *Paradaria* *Hartig,1937*). Range (in code): AF IR
- 745. Isauria Ragonot,1887** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Isauria* *Ragonot,1887*; *Adelosemia* *Ragonot,1887*; *Melitene* *Ragonot,1888*; *Divona* *Ragonot,1893*; *Pseudomegasis* *Chrétien,1931*. Original Reference: *Isauria* *Ragonot,1887*, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 7: 228. Type-species: *Isauria kuldgensis* *Ragonot,1887*, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 746. Kerbela Amsel,1949** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Kerbela* *Amsel,1949* Original Reference: *Kerbela* *Amsel,1949*, Bull. Soc. Fouad I Ent. 33: 306, 307, 309. Type-species: *Kerbela monotona* *Amsel,1949*, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR
- 747. Khorassania Amsel,1951** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Brepchia* Heinemann,1865 nec *Hüb.*,1822; *Khorassania* *Amsel,1951*; *Abrephria* *Amsel,1953* Original Reference: *Khorassania* *Amsel,1951*, Ark. Zool. 2 (1): 534. Type-species: *Khorassania hartigi* *Amsel,1951*, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 748. Lambaesia Rebel,1903** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Lambaesia* *Rebel,1903*; *Monotonia* *Amsel,1955* Original Reference: *Lambaesia* *Rebel,1903*, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 16: 1. Type-species: *Lambaesia caradjae* *Rebel,1903*, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 749. Lamoria Walker,1863** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Lamoria* *Walker,1863*; *Maraclea* *Walker,1863*; *Hornigia* *Ragonot,1885*; *Tugela* *Ragonot,1888*. Original Reference: *Lamoria* *Walker,1863*, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 27: 87. Type-species: *Lamoria planalis* *Walker,1863*, ibidem 27: 88, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 750. Lepidogma Meyrick,1890** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Lepidogma* *Meyrick,1890*; *Precopia* *Ragonot,1891*; *Asopina* *Christoph,1893* Original Reference: *Lepidogma* *Meyrick,1890*, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1890: 470, 472. Type-species: *Hypotia tamaricalis* *Mann,1873*, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 751. Leucinodes Guenée,1854** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Leucinodes* *Guenée,1854*; #*Leuctinodes* *South,1897* Original Reference: *Leucinodes* *Guenée,1854*, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.) 8: 221. Type-species: *Leucinodes orbonalis* *Guenée,1854*, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 752. Loxostege Hübner,[1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Loxostege* *Hübner,[1825]*; *Leimonia* *Hübner,[1825]*; *Margaritia* *Stephens,1827*; *Boreophila* *Guenée,1845*; *Limonia* *Agassiz,1847*; *Cosmocreon* *W.Warren,1892*; *Maroa* *Barnes & McDunnough,1914*; *Polingia* *Barnes & McDunnough,1914*; *Parasitochroa* *Hannemann,1964* Original Reference: *Loxostege* *Hübner,[1825]*, Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 352. Type-species: *Pyralis aeruginalis* *Hübner,1796*, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1918. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 753. Maruca Walker,1859** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Maruca* *Walker,1859*; #*Maruea* *Walker,1859*; *Siriocauta* *Lederer,1863* Original Reference: *Maruca* *Walker,1859*, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 17: 490. Type-species: *Hydrocampe aquitilis* *Guérin-Méneville,[1832]*, by subsequent monotypy. Range (in code): AF TH
- 754. Mecyna Doubleday,[1849]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Mecyna* *Doubleday,[1849]* Original Reference: *Mecyna* *Doubleday,[1849]*, Synonomic List Br. Lepid. (2 (2)): 14. Type-species: *Pyralis asinalis* *Hübner,[1819]*, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 755. Megasis (Tsaraphycis) Viette,1970** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Tsaraphycis* *Viette,1970*; *Gigasis* *Leraut,2003* Original Reference: *Tsaraphycis* *Viette,1970*, Mém. O.R.S.T.O.M. 37: 151. Type-species: *Tsaraphycis philippella* *Viette,1970*, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 756. Megasis (s.str.) Guenée,1845** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Megasis* *Guenée,1845* Original Reference: *Megasis* *Guenée,1845*, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 309. Type-species: *Anerastia*

- rippertella Zeller,1839, Isis 1839: 177, by subsequent designation by Desmarest,1857, [in] Chenu, Encycl. Hist. nat.: 254. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 757. Megasis Guenée,1845** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Megasis Guenée,1845* Original Reference: *Megasis Guenée,1845*, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 309. Type-species: *Anerastia rippertella* Zeller,1839, Isis 1839: 177, by subsequent designation by Desmarest,1857, [in] Chenu, Encycl. Hist. nat.: 254. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 758. Merulempista Roesler,1967** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Merulempista Roesler,1967* Original Reference: *Merulempista Roesler,1967*, Ent. Z., Frankf.a.M. 77: 274. Type-species: *Pempelia cingillella* Zeller,1846, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 759. Metacrambus Bleszynski,1957** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Metacrambus Bleszynski,1957* Original Reference: *Metacrambus Bleszynski,1957*, Acta zool. cracov. 1: 199, 253. Type-species: *Crambus carectellus* Zeller,1847, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 760. Metasia (s.str.) Guenée,1854** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Metasia Guenée,1854* Original Reference: *Metasia Guenée,1854*, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes 8: 251. Type-species: *Pyralis suppandalis* Hübner,[1823], by subsequent designation by Hampson,1896. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 761. Metasia Guenée,1854** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Metasia Guenée,1854* Original Reference: *Metasia Guenée,1854*, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes 8: 251. Type-species: *Pyralis suppandalis* Hübner,[1823], by subsequent designation by Hampson,1896. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 762. Myelois Hübner,[1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Myelois Hübner,[1825]*; *Lispe Treitschke,1832*; *Myelophila Treitschke,1835*; *Gnathogutta Roesler,1988* Original Reference: *Myelois Hübner,[1825]*, Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 371. Type-species: *Tinea cribrella* Hübner,1796, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 763. Myeloisiphana Hartig,1937** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Myeloisiphana Hartig,1937* Original Reference: *Myeloisiphana Hartig,1937*, Z. öst. EntVer. 22: 71. Type-species: *Myeloisiphana afghana* Hartig,1937, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF
- 764. Myrlaea Ragonot,1887** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Myrlaea Ragonot,1887* Original Reference: *Myrlaea Ragonot,1887*, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. 1887: 234. Type-species: *Pempelia albistrigata* Staudinger,1881. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 765. Nephopterix Hübner,[1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Nephopterix Hübner,[1825]*; *#Nephopteryx Zeller,1839*; *Alispa Zeller,1848* Original Reference: *Nephopterix Hübner,[1825]*, Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 370. Type-species: *Tinea angustella* Hübner,1796, Samml. eur. Schmett. 8: 33, pl.10 fig.68, by subsequent designation by Desmarest,1857, [in] Chenu, Encycl. Hist. nat.: 255. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 766. Nomophila Hübner,[1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Nomophila Hübner,[1825]*; *Stenopteryx Guenée,[1845]* nec *Meigen,1830*; *Macronomeutis Meyrick,1936* Original Reference: *Nomophila Hübner,[1825]*, Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 368. Type-species: *Pyralis hybridalis* Hübner,1796, Samml. eur. Schmett. 6: 29, pl.17, f.114, by subsequent designation by Westwood,1840, Introd. mod. Classif. Insects 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects):113. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 767. Nyctegretis Zeller,1848** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Nyctegretis Zeller,1848*; *Trichorachia Hampson,1930*; *Synallorema Gozmany,1958*. Original Reference: *Nyctegretis Zeller,1848*, Isis Oken 1848: 650. Type-species: *Tinea achatinella* Hübner,[1824], by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 768. Ocrisiodes Amsel,1950** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Pristophora Ragonot,1887* nec *Newman,1837*; *Ocrisiodes Amsel,1950*; *Mechedia Amsel,1951*; *Pristophorodes Amsel,1953*; *Uncinomorpha Amsel,1958*. Original Reference: *Ocrisiodes Amsel,1950*, Ark. zool. (2) 1: 225. Type-species: *Ocrisiodes chirazalis* Amsel,1950, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR
- 769. Oncocera Stephens,1829** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Oncocera Stephens,1829*; *Pollichia Roesler,1980* Original Reference: *Oncocera Stephens,1829*, Nom. Br. Insects: 50. Type-species: *Phalaena carnella* Linnaeus,1767, by subsequent designation by Westwood,1840. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 770. Ostrinia Hübner,[1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Ostrinia Hübner,[1825]*; *Microctis W.Warren,1892*; *Eupolemarcha Meyrick,1937*; *Zeaphagus Agenjo,1952*. Original Reference: *Ostrinia Hübner,[1825]*, Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 360. Type-species: *Pyralis palustralis* Hübner,1796, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

- 771. *Pagmanella Leraut,1985*** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Pagmanella Leraut,1985* [Original Reference](#): Pagmanella Leraut,1985, Nouv. Rev. Ent. (N.S.) 2 (3): 325. Type-species: *Pagmanella heroica* Leraut,1985, by original designation and monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF**
- 772. *Palepicorsia Maes,1995*** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Palepicorsia Maes,1995*; #*Paralepicorsia Asselbergs,2008* [Original Reference](#): Palepicorsia Maes,1995, Bull. Annls Soc. R. Belg. Ent. 131 (1): 80. Type-species: *Botys ustrinalis* Christoph,[1877], by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF DZ PK**
- 773. *Palpita Hübner,[1808]*** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Palpita Hübner,[1808]*; *Hapalia Hübner,1818*; *Conchia Hübner,[1821]*; *Margaronia Hübner,[1825]*; *Paradosis Zeller,1852*; *Margarodes Guenée,1854* nec *Guilding,1829*; *Sarothronota Lederer,1863*; *Sebunta Walker,1863*; *Ledereria Marschall,1873*; *Sylora Swinhoe,1900*; *Hvidodes Swinhoe,1900*; *Apyrausta Amsel,1951* [Original Reference](#): Palpita Hübner,[1808], Samml. exot. Schmett. 1: pl.[209]. Type-species: *Pyralis unionalis* Hübner,1796, by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF DZ PK TR TH**
- 774. *Paracorsia Marion,1959*** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Paracorsia Marion,1959* [Original Reference](#): Paracorsia Marion,1959, Entomologiste 15: 45. Type-species: *Pyralis repandalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF IR TR**
- 775. *Paraplatytes Bleszynski,1965*** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Paraplatytes Bleszynski,1965* [Original Reference](#): Paraplatytes Bleszynski,1965, [in] Amsel et al., Microlepid. Palaearctica 1: 48, 398. Type-species: *Paraplatytes eberti* Bleszynski,1965, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF**
- 776. *Parapoynx Hübner,[1825]*** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Parapoynx Hübner,[1825]*; #*Paraponyx Guenée,1854*; *Eustales Clemens,1860* nec *Schönherr,1826*; *Sironia Clemens,1860* nec *Hübner,[1823]*; *Nymphaeella Grote,1880*; *Hyduretis Meyrick,1885*; *Microdracon W.Warren,1890*; *Cosmophylla Turner,1905*. [Original Reference](#): Parapoynx Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 362. Type-species: *Phalaena stratiotata* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Guenée,1854. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF IR PK TR TH**
- 777. *Pempelia Hübner,[1825]*** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Pempelia Hübner,[1825]*; *Rhodophaea Guenée,1845*; *Salebria Zeller,1846*; *Neurotomia Chrétien,1911*; *Hoeneia Caradja,1938*. [Original Reference](#): Pempelia Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 369. Type-species: *Tinea palumbella* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, Ankiündung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend: 138, by subsequent designation by Desmarest,1857, [in] Chenu, Encycl. Hist. nat.: 255. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF DZ IR PK TR TH**
- 778. *Phlyctaenomorpha Amsel,1970*** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Phlyctaenomorpha Amsel,1970* [Original Reference](#): Phlyctaenomorpha Amsel,1970, Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SüdwDtl. 29: 55. Type-species: *Phlyctaenodes sinuosalis* Le Cerf,[1910], by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF IR PK TR**
- 779. *Phycitodes Hampson,1917*** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Phycitodes Hampson,1917*; *Rotruda Heinrich,1956*. [Original Reference](#): Phycitodes Hampson,1917, Novit. zool. 24: 26. Type-species: *Phycitodes albistriata* Hampson,1917, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF DZ IR PK TR**
- 780. *Plodia Guenée,1845*** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Plodia Guenée,1845* [Original Reference](#): Plodia Guenée,1845, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 318. Type-species: *Tinea interpunctella* Hübner,[1813], by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF DZ IR PK TR**
- 781. *Polygrammodes Guenée,1854*** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Polygrammodes Guenée,1854*; *Astura Guenée,1854*; *Hilaopsis Lederer,1863*; *Dichocrocopsis Dyar,1910*; #*Dichocrocopsis Munroe,1983* [Original Reference](#): Polygrammodes Guenée,1854, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.) 8: 318. Type-species: *Polygrammodes runicalis* Guenée,1854, by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF**
- 782. *Prionapteryx Stephens,1834*** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Prionapteryx Stephens,1834*; *Prionopteryx Zeller,1863*; *Surattha Walker,1863*; *Pindicitora Walker,1863*; *Nuarace Walker,1863*; *Calarina Walker,1866*; *Hypotomorpha Rebel,1892*; *Platytesia Strand,1919*; *Alloea Turner,1947* nec *Haliday,1833*; #*Nuarace Bleszynski,1962* [Original Reference](#): Prionapteryx Stephens,1834, Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata) 4: 316. Type-species: *Prionapteryx nebulifera* Stephens,1834, by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF DZ IR PK TR**
- 783. *Prochoristis Meyrick,1890*** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Prochoristis Meyrick,1890* [Original Reference](#): Prochoristis Meyrick,1890, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1890: 438, 459. Type-species: *Botys rupicapralis* Lederer,1855, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1899. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF IR TR**
- 784. *Prorophora (Aproceratia) Amsel,1950*** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Epischidia Ragonot,1901* nec *Rbl.,1901*; *Aproceratia Amsel,1950*. [Original Reference](#): Aproceratia Amsel,1950, Ark. Zool. (2) 1: 224. Type-species: *Proceratia rhectogramma* Meyrick,1937, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): **AF IR PK TR**

- 785. Prorophora (s.str.) Ragonot,1887** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Prorophora Ragonot,1887*
Original Reference: *Prorophora Ragonot,1887*, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 1887: 252. Type-species: *Prorophora curvibasella Ragonot,1887*, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR
- 786. Prorophora Ragonot,1887** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Prorophora Ragonot,1887* Original Reference: *Prorophora Ragonot,1887*, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 1887: 252. Type-species: *Prorophora curvibasella Ragonot,1887*, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 787. Psammotis Hübner,[1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Psammotis Hübner,[1825]*; *Lemia Guenée,1845*; *Lemiodes Guenée,1854* Original Reference: *Psammotis Hübner,[1825]*, Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 350. Type-species: *Pyralis pulveralis Hübner,1796*, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 788. Psorosa Zeller,1846** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Psorosa Zeller,1846*; *Ectyposa Joannis,1929*
Original Reference: *Psorosa Zeller,1846*, Isis Oken 1846: 731, 749. Type-species: *Phycis dahliella Treitschke,1832*, by subsequent designation by Hampson,1899. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 789. Pterothrixidia Amsel,1954** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Pterothrixidia Amsel,1954* Original Reference: *Pterothrixidia Amsel,1954*, Ark. Zool. 6 (16): 285 (nomen novum pro *Pterothrix Ragonot*). Type-species: Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 790. Pyralis Linnaeus,1758** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Pyralis Linnaeus,1758*; *Spyrella Rafinesque,1815*; *Asopia Treitschke,1828*; *Sacatia Walker,1863* Original Reference: *Pyralis Linnaeus,1758*, Syst. Nat. (Edn. 10)1: 533. Type-species: *Phalaena farinalis Linnaeus,1758*, Syst. Nat. (Edn. 10)1: 533, by subsequent designation by ICZN, 1957, Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom. 15 (Opinion 450): 254. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 791. Pyrausta Schrank,1802** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Pyrausta Schrank,1802 [Apr.]*; *Botys Latreille,1802 [Nov.]*; *Haematia Hübner,1818*; *Pyraustes Billberg,1820*; *Botis Swainson,1821*; *Heliaca Hübner,1822*; *Tholeria Hübner,[1823]*; *Porphyritis Hübner,[1825]*; *Leimonia Hübner,[1825]*; *Panstegia Hübner,[1825]*; *Perilypa Hübner,[1825]*; *Osterophepha Sodoffsky,1837*; *Rhodaria Guenée,1854*; *Limonia Agassiz,1847*; *Herbula Guenée,1854*; *Synchromia Guenée,1854*; *Cindaphia Lederer,1863*; *Sciorista W.Warren,1890*; *Autocosmia W.Warren,1892*; *Mardinia Amsel,1952*; *Trigonuncus Amsel,1952*; *Rattana Pajni & Rose,1979* Original Reference: *Pyrausta Schrank,1802*, Fauna Boica 2 (2): 163. Type-species: *Phalaena cingulata Linnaeus,1758*, by subsequent designation by Grote,1895. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 792. Repetekiodes Amsel,1961** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Repetekia Amsel,1955 nec Osh.,1913*; *Repetekiodes Amsel,1961* Original Reference: *Repetekiodes Amsel,1961*, Ark. Zool. (2) 13: 364. Type-species: *Repetekia gozmanyi Amsel,1955*, by original designation (for *Repetekia Amsel,1955*). Range (in code): AF DZ IR
- 793. Sameodes Snellen,1880** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Sameodes Snellen,1880*; *Pessocoma Meyrick,1884* Original Reference: *Sameodes Snellen,1880*, Tijsschr. trithyralis Snellen,1880, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF TH
- 794. Schoenobius Duponchel,1836** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Schoenobius Duponchel,1836*; *Erioproctus Zeller,1839* Original Reference: *Schoenobius Duponchel,1836*, [in] Godart & Duponchel, Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons 10: 8, 22. Type-species: *Tinea gigantella* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, Ankündung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend: 135, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR TH
- 795. Sciota Hulst,1888** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Sciota Hulst,1888*; *Apodentinodia Roesler,1969*; *Clasperopsis Roesler,1969*; *Paranephopterix Roesler,1969* Original Reference: *Sciota Hulst,1888*, Entomologica am. 4: 115. Type-species: *Sciota croceella Hulst,1888*, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 796. Scirpophaga Treitschke,1832** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Scirpophaga Treitschke,1832*; *Schoenophaga Duponchel,1836*; *Spartophaga Duponchel,1836*; *Schoinophaga Sodoffsky,1837*; *Schoenophaga Agassiz,1847 nec Dup.,1836*; *Apurima Walker,1863*; *Tryporyza Common,1960*. Original Reference: *Scirpophaga Treitschke,1832*, [in] Ochsenheimer, Schmett. Eur. 9(1): 55. Type-species: *Tinea phantasmatella Hübner,1796*, Samml. eur. Schmett. 8: 23, pl.8, fig.56, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 797. Scoparia Haworth,[1811]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Scoparia Haworth,[1811]*; *Eudorea Curtis,1827*; *Scopea Haworth,1828*; *Cholius Guenée,1845*; *Phegea Gistl,1848*; *Tetraprosopus Butler,1882*; *Xeroscopa Meyrick,1884*; *Eudoria Chapman,1912* Original Reference: *Scoparia Haworth,[1811]*, Lepid. Br.: 498. Type-species: *Tinea pyralella Hübner,1796*, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1827. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR LK
- 798. Sitochroa Hübner,[1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Sitochroa Hübner,[1825]*; *Spilodes Guenée,1849* Original Reference: *Sitochroa Hübner,[1825]*, Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 356. Type-

- species: *Pyralis palealis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Marion, 1957. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 799. Spoladea Guenée, 1854** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Spoladea* Guenée, 1854; *Hymenia* auct. Original Reference: Spoladea Guenée, 1854, [in] Boisduval & Guenée, Hist. nat. Insectes (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 8: 224. Type-species: *Phalaena recurvalis* Fabricius, 1775, by subsequent designation by Shibuya, 1928, J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ. 22: 178. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR TH
- 800. Stiphrometasia Zerny, 1914** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Stiphrometasia* Zerny, 1914 Original Reference: Stiphrometasia Zerny, 1914, Annln. naturh. Mus. Wien 28: 331. Type-species: *Botys monialis* Erschoff, 1871, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 801. Susia Ragonot, 1888** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Susia* Ragonot, 1888; *Anephopteryx* Amsel, 1955. Original Reference: Susia Ragonot, 1888, Nouv. Genres Espèces Phycitidae Galleriidae: 5. Type-species: *Susia discomaculella* Ragonot, 1888, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 802. Syllepte Hübner, 1823** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Syllepte* Hübner, 1823; #*Sylepta* Hübner, [1825]; *Patania* Moore, 1888; *Pramadea* Moore, 1888; *Crocidocnemis* W. Warren, 1889; *Arthriobasis* W. Warren, 1896; *Polycore* W. Warren, 1896; *Nothosalbia* Swinhoe, 1900; *Haitufa* Swinhoe, 1900; *Neomabra* Dognin, 1905; *Troctoceras* Dognin, 1905; *Subhedypta* Strand, 1918. Original Reference: Syllepte Hübner, 1823, Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett. 2: 18. Type-species: *Syllepte incomptalis* Hübner, 1823, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 803. Synaphe Hübner, [1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Synaphe* Hübner, [1825]; *Cledeobia* Stephens, 1829; *Mitopoda* Mann, 1854. Original Reference: Synaphe Hübner, [1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 347. Type-species: *Pyralis angustalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, Introd. mod. Classif. Insects 2: 105. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 804. Synclera Lederer, 1863** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Synclera* Lederer, 1863; #*Syncleta* Möschler, 1886 Original Reference: Synclera Lederer, 1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7: 274 (key), 444. Type-species: *Eudioptis traducalis* Zeller, 1852, Lepid. Microptera: 54, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1886], Lepid. Ceylon 3: 315. Range (in code): AF IR TR TH
- 805. Synoria Ragonot, 1888** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Synoria* Ragonot, 1888 Original Reference: Synoria Ragonot, 1888, Nouv. Genres Espèces Phycitidae Galleriidae: 27. Type-species: *Zophodia antiquella* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855], Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur. 6: 147, Tab. 21, by original designation. Range (in code): AF TR
- 806. Taftania Amsel, 1951** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Taftania* Amsel, 1951 Original Reference: Taftania Amsel, 1951, Ark. Zool. 1 (36): 533. Type-species: *Pristophora oxycyma* Meyrick, 1937, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 807. Talis Guenée, 1845** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Talis* Guenée, 1845; *Prosmixis* Zeller, 1846; *Araxates* Ragonot, 1888; *Drasa Kapur*, 1950 nec Bryant, 1941 Original Reference: Talis Guenée, 1845, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 324. Type-species: *Tinea quercella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775), by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 808. Tegostoma Zeller, 1847** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Tegostoma* Zeller, 1847 Original Reference: Tegostoma Zeller, 1847, Isis 1847: 581. Type-species: *Pyralis comparalis* Hübner, 1796, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 809. Thospia Ragonot, 1888** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Thospia* Ragonot, 1888 Original Reference: Thospia Ragonot, 1888, Nouv. Genres Espèces Phycitidae Galleriidae: 28. Type-species: *Thospia crassipalpella* Ragonot, 1888, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR
- 810. Titanio Hübner, [1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Titanio* Hübner, [1825]; *Titania* Agassiz, 1846; *Noctuomorpha* Guenée, 1854; *Cleptotypodes* Minet, 1983; *Denticornutia* Martin, 1986 Original Reference: Titanio Hübner, [1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 350. Type-species: *Pyralis normalis* Hübner, 1796, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1899. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 811. Turania Ragonot, 1891** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Turania* Ragonot, 1891 Original Reference: Turania Ragonot, 1891, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 10: 449. Type-species: *Emprepes pentodonalis* Erschoff, 1874, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR
- 812. Udea Guenée, [1845]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Udea* Guenée, [1845]; *Stantira* Walker, 1863; *Melanomecyna* Butler, 1883; *Mnesictena* Meyrick, 1884; *Protocolletis* Meyrick, 1888; *Mimudea* W. Warren, 1892; *Prototaulacistis* Meyrick, 1899; *Eudaimonisma* Lucas, 1902; *Otiophora* Turner, 1908; *Emphylica* Turner, 1913; *Notophytis* Meyrick, 1932 Original Reference: Udea Guenée, [1845], [in] Duponchel, Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.: 209. Type-species: *Pyralis ferrugalis* Hübner, 1796, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

- 813.** **Uncinus Amsel,1951** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Uncinus Amsel,1951* Original Reference: Uncinus Amsel,1951, Ark. Zool. (2) 1: 537. Type-species: *Uncinus hypogryphellus* Amsel,1951, by monotypy. Range (in code): **AF IR**
- 814.** **Uresiphita Hübner,[1825]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Uresiphita Hübner,[1825]*; *Uresipheta Agassiz,1847*; *Mecyna Guenée,1854 nec Doubl.,[1849]* Original Reference: Uresiphita Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 353. Type-species: *Pyralis limbalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Bisset,1938. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR**
- 815.** **Valdovecaria Zerny,1927** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Valdovecaria Zerny,1927* Original Reference: Valdovecaria Zerny,1927, Eos 3: 449. Type-species: *Valdovecaria bradyrrhoella* Zerny,1927, by monotypy. Range (in code): **AF IR DZ TR**
- 816.** **Zitha Walker,[1866]** (Pyralidae) Synonym(s): *Zitha Walker,[1866]*; *Tegulifera Saalmüller,1880*; *Tamraca Moore,1887*; *Angenora Ragonot,1891*; *Katja Amsel,1951*; *Praekatja Amsel,1961* Original Reference: Zitha Walker,[1866], List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 34: 1264. Type-species: *Zitha punicealis* Walker,[1866], by monotypy. Range (in code): **AF IR TR**

Saturniidae

- 817.** **Actias Leach,1815** (Saturniidae) Synonym(s): *Echidna Hübner,[1807] nec Forst.,1788*; *Actias Leach,1815*; *Tropaea Hübner,[1819]*; *Meceura Billberg,1820*; *Artemis Kirby & Spence,1828*; *Plectropteron Hutton,1846*; *Argema Wallengren,1858*; *Angas Walengren,1865*; *Graellsia Grote,1896*; *Sonthonnaxia Watson,1913*; *Proactias Arora & Gupta,1979* Original Reference: Actias Leach,1815, [in] Leach & Nodder, Zool. Miscell. 2: 25. Type-species: *Phalaena luna* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Grote,1874. Range (in code): **AF PK TH**
- 818.** **Saturnia (Neoris) Moore,1862** (Saturniidae) Synonym(s): *Neoris Moore,1862* Original Reference: Neoris Moore,1862, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. (3) 1: 321. Type-species: *Neoris huttoni* Moore,1862, by monotypy. Range (in code): **AF IR PK TR**
- 819.** **Saturnia Schrank,1802** (Saturniidae) Synonym(s): *Saturnia Schrank,1802*; *Nyctaon Billberg,1820*; *Eriogyna Jordan,1913* Original Reference: Saturnia Schrank,1802, Fauna Boica 2 (2): 149. Type-species: *Bombyx pyri* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Grote,1895. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR TR TH**

Scythridae

- 820.** **Apostibes Walsingham,1907** (Scythridae) Synonym(s): *Apostibes Walsingham,1907*; *Coleophorides Amsel,1935* Original Reference: Apostibes Walsingham,1907, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 43: 57. Type-species: *Apostibes griseolineata* Walsingham,1907, by original designation. Range (in code): **AF DZ PK**
- 821.** **Bactrianoscythris Passerin d'Entrèves & Roggero,2009** (Scythridae) Synonym(s): *Bactrianoscythris Passerin d'Entrèves & Roggero,2009* Original Reference: Bactrianoscythris Passerin d'Entrèves & Roggero,2009, Zootaxa 2263: Range (in code): **AF IR TR**
- 822.** **Scythris Hübner,[1825]** (Scythridae) Synonym(s): *Scythris Hübner,[1825]*; *Galanthia Hübner,[1825]*; *Butalis Treitschke,1833 nec Boie,1826*; *Copida Sodoffsky,1837* Original Reference: Scythris Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 414. Type-species: *Tinea chenopodiella* Hübner,[1813], by subsequent designation by Walsingham & Durrant (1909, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 45: 51). Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR**

Sesiidae

- 823.** **Bembecia Hübner,[1819]** (Sesiidae) Synonym(s): *Bembecia Hübner,[1819]* Original Reference: Bembecia Hübner,[1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 128. Type-species: *Sphinx ichneumoniformis* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Newman,1840. Range (in code): **AF DZ IR PK TR**
- 824.** **Chamaesphecia Spuler,1910** (Sesiidae) Synonym(s): *Chamaesphecia Spuler,1910*; *Scopulosphecia Lastuvka,[1990]* Original Reference: Chamaesphecia Spuler,1910, [in] Hoffmann,

Schmett. Eur. 2: 311. Type-species: *Sphinx empiformis* Esper, 1783, by original designation.
Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

825. *Dipchaspecia Capuse*, 1973 (Sesiidae) Synonym(s): *Dipchaspecia Capuse*, 1973 Original Reference: *Dipchaspecia Capuse*, 1973, Mitt. münchen. ent. Ges. 63: 161. Type-species: *Dipsosphecia roseiventris* Bartel, 1912, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR

826. *Sesia Fabricius*, 1775 (Sesiidae) Synonym(s): *Sesia Fabricius*, 1775; *Trochilium Scopoli*, 1777; *Aegeria Fabricius*, 1807; *Sphecia Hübner*, [1819]; *Setia Meigen*, 1829; *Trochilia Speyer & Speyer*, 1858 nec *Duj.*, 1841; *Sphecodoptera Hampson*, 1893 Original Reference: *Sesia Fabricius*, 1775, Syst. Ent.: 547. Type-species: [*Sphinx*] *apiformis* Clerck, 1759, by subsequent designation by Latreille, 1810. Range (in code): AF PK TR

Sphingidae

827. *Acherontia* [Laspeyres], 1809 (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): #*Manduca* Hübner, [1806]; *Acherontia* [Laspeyres], 1809; #*Atropos* Oken, 1815; *Brachyglossa Boisduval*, 1828; *Atropos Agassiz*, 1846 Original Reference: *Acherontia* [Laspeyres], 1809, Jena allg. Lit.-Ztg. 4 (240): 100. Type-species: *Sphinx atropos* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

828. *Acosmeryx Boisduval*, [1875] (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Acosmeryx Boisduval*, [1875] Original Reference: *Acosmeryx Boisduval*, [1875], [in] Boisduval & Guéne, Hist. nat. Insects 1: 214. Type-species: *Sphinx anceus* Stoll, 1781, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892. Range (in code): AF TH

829. *Akbesia Rothschild & Jordan*, 1903 (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Akbesia Rothschild & Jordan*, 1903 Original Reference: *Akbesia Rothschild & Jordan*, 1903, Novit. zool. 9 (Suppl.): 173, 191. Type-species: *Smerinthus davidi* Oberthür, 1884, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR

830. *Ampelophaga Bremer & Grey*, [1852] (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Ampelophaga Bremer & Grey*, [1852] Original Reference: *Ampelophaga Bremer & Grey*, [1852], [in] Motschulsky, Etud. ent. 1: 61. Type-species: *Ampelophaga rubiginosa* Bremer & Grey, [1852], by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TH

831. *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809 (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): #*Eumorpha* Hübner, 1806; *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809; *Elpenor* Oken, 1815; *Choerocampa Duponchel*, 1835; *Metopsis Duncan*, 1836; *Elpenor Agassiz*, 1846; *Cinogon Butler*, 1881 Original Reference: *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809, Jena allg. Lit.-Ztg. 4 (240): 100. Type-species: *Sphinx elpenor* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1824. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

832. *Dolbina Staudinger*, 1887 (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Dolbina Staudinger*, 1887; *Dolbinopsis Rothschild & Jordan*, 1903; *Elegodolba Eitschberger & Zolotuhin*, 1997. Original Reference: *Dolbina Staudinger*, 1887, [in] Romanoff, Mém. Lépid. 3: 155. Type-species: *Dolbina tancrei* Staudinger, 1887, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR TH

833. *Hemaris (Cochrania)* Tutt, 1902 (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Cochrania* Tutt, 1902 Original Reference: *Cochrania* Tutt, 1902, Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid. 3: 503. Type-species: *Sphinx croatica* Esper, 1800, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR

834. *Hemaris (Saundersia)* Eitschberger, Danner & Surholt, 1998 (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Saundersia* Eitschberger, Danner & Surholt, 1998 Original Reference: *Hemaris (Saundersia)* Eitschberger, Danner & Surholt, 1998, Herbiploliana 4 (1): 127. Type-species: *Sesia saundersi* Walker, 1856, by original designation. AF PK

835. *Hemaris (s.str.) Dalman*, 1816 (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Hemaris Dalman*, 1816; *Hemaria Billberg*, 1820; *Haemorrhagia Grote & Robinson*, 1865; *Chamaeslesia Grote*, 1873; *Jilinga Eitschberger*, Danner & Surholt, 1998 (homonym), *Saudersia Eitschberger*, Danner & Surholt, 1998 (homonym) Original Reference: *Hemaris Dalman*, 1816, K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 1816 (2): 207. Type-species: *Sphinx fuciformis* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

836. *Hemaris Dalman*, 1816 (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Hemaris Dalman*, 1816; *Hemaria Billberg*, 1820; *Haemorrhagia Grote & Robinson*, 1865; *Chamaeslesia Grote*, 1873; *Jilinga Eitschberger*, Danner & Surholt, 1998 (homonym), *Saudersia Eitschberger*, Danner & Surholt, 1998 (homonym) Original Reference: *Hemaris Dalman*, 1816, K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 1816 (2): 207. Type-species: *Sphinx fuciformis* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

837. *Hyles Hübner*, [1819] (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Hyles Hübner*, [1819]; *Thaumas Hübner*, [1819]; *Celerio Agassiz*, 1846; *Turneria* Tutt, 1903; *Hawaiina* Tutt, 1903; *Weismannia* Tutt, 1904; *Danneria* Eitschberger & Zolotuhin, 1998; *Eremohyles* Eitschberger & Zolotuhin, 1998; *Hipohyles* Eitschberger & Zolotuhin, 1998; *Rommeliana*

Eitschberger & Zolotuhin, 1998; Surholzia Eitschberger & Zolotuhin, 1998 Original Reference: Hyles Hübner, [1819], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 137. Type-species: *Sphinx euphorbiae* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Tutt, 1902. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

838. Laothoe Fabricius, 1807 (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): #*Amorpha* Hübner, [1806]; *Laothoe Fabricius*, 1807. Original Reference: Laothoe Fabricius, 1807, Mag. Insektenk. 6: 287. Type-species: *Sphinx populi* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

839. Macroglossum Scopoli, 1777 (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Macroglossum Scopoli, 1777*; #*Bombylia* Hübner, [1806]; *Macroglossa* Ochsenheimer, 1816; *Psithyros* Hübner, [1819]; *Bombylia* Hübner, 1822; *Macroglossa Boisduval, 1833* (praeocc.); *Rhamphoschisma Wallengren, 1858*; *Rhopalopsyche Butler, 1875* Original Reference: *Macroglossum Scopoli, 1777*, Intr. Hist. Nat.: 414. Type-species: *Sphinx stellatarum* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

840. Nephele Hübner, [1819] (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Nephele Hübner, [1819]*; *Orneus Hübner, [1824]*; *Zonilia* Walker, 1856; #*Nephile* Butler, 1879 Original Reference: *Nephele Hübner, [1819]*, Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 133. Type-species: *Sphinx didyma* Fabricius, 1775, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892. Range (in code): AF PK TH

841. Psilogramma Rothschild & Jordan, 1903 (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Psilogramma Rothschild & Jordan, 1903* Original Reference: *Psilogramma Rothschild & Jordan, 1903*, Novit. zool. 9 (Suppl.): 29, 42. Type-species: *Sphinx menephron* Cramer, [1780], by original designation. Range (in code): AF TH

842. Rethera Rothschild & Jordan, 1903 (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Rethera Rothschild & Jordan, 1903*; *Borshomia* Austaut, 1905. Original Reference: *Rethera Rothschild & Jordan, 1903*, Novit. zool. 9 (Suppl.): 500, 547. Type-species: *Deilephila komarovi* Christoph, 1885, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR

843. Smerinthus Latreille, [1802] (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Smerinthus Latreille, [1802]*; *Dilina Dalman, 1816*; *Merinthus* Meigen, 1830; *Bebroptera* Sod., 1837; *Eusmerinthus* Grote, 1877; *Copismérinthus* Kirby, 1892; *Bellia* Tutt, 1902 (praeoc.); *Daddia* Tutt, 1902; *Nicholsonia* Tutt, 1902 (praeoc.); *Bellinca*, Niia Strand, 1943. Original Reference: *Smerinthus Latreille, [1802]*, [in] Sonnini, Consid. gén. Ordre nat. Anim.: 357. Type-species: *Sphinx ocellata* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Latreille, 1810. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

844. Sphingonaepiopsis Wallengren, 1858 (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Sphingonaepiopsis Wallengren, 1858*; #*Sphingonaepoopsis* Tutt, 1904; *Pterodonta* Austaut, 1905 nec R.L., 1817; *Neopterodonta Eitschberger, 1999* Original Reference: *Sphingonaepiopsis Wallengren, 1858*, Öfvers. Vet. Akad. Förh. 15: 138. Type-species: *Sphingonaepiopsis gracilipes* Wallengren, 1858. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR TH

845. Theretra Hübner, [1819] (Sphingidae) Synonym(s): *Theretra Hübner, [1819]*; *Oreus Hübner, [1819]*; *Gnathostypsis* Wallengren, 1858; *Hathia* Moore, [1882]; *Florina* Tutt, 1903. Original Reference: *Theretra Hübner, [1819]*, Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 135. Type-species: *Sphinx euestris* Fabricius, 1793, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR TH

Stathmopodidae

846. Stathmopoda Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] (Stathmopodidae) Synonym(s): *Stathmopoda Herrich-Schäffer, [1853]*; *Boocara* Butler, 1880; *Placostola* Meyrick, 1887; *Erineda* Busck, 1909; *Agrioscelis Meyrick, 1913*; *Kakivoria Nagano, 1916*. Original Reference: *Stathmopoda Herrich-Schäffer, [1853]*, Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur. 5: 14, 54. Type-species: *Phalaena pedella* Linnaeus, 1761, by subsequent designation by Meyrick, 1914. Range (in code): AF IR PK TH

847. Tortilia Chrétien, 1908 (Stathmopodidae) Synonym(s): *Tortilia Chrétien, 1908*; *Diadoxastis Meyrick, 1913*; *Apertodiscus Amsel, 1935* Original Reference: *Tortilia Chrétien, 1908*, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1908: 201. Type-species: *Tortilia flavella* Chrétien, 1908, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

Thaumetopoeidae

848. Gazalina (s.str.) Walker, 1865 (Thaumetopoeidae) Synonym(s): *Gazalina* Walker, 1865 Original Reference: *Gazalina* Walker, 1865, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 32: 398. Type-species: *Gazalina venosata* Walker, 1865, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TH

- 849. Gazalina Walker,1865** (Thaumetopoeidae) Synonym(s): *Gazalina Walker,1865* [Original Reference](#): Gazalina Walker,1865, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 32: 398. Type-species: *Gazalina venosata* Walker,1865, by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): AF PK TH
- 850. Thaumetopoea (s.str.) Hübner,[1820]** (Thaumetopoeidae) Synonym(s): *Thaumetopoea Hübner,[1820]*; *Cnethocampa Stephens,1828*; *Helianthocampa De Freina & Witt,1985* [Original Reference](#): Thaumetopoea (s.str.) Hübner,[1820], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 185. Type-species: *Phalaena processionea* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Kirby,1892. [Range \(in code\)](#): AF DZ IR TR
- 851. Thaumetopoea Hübner,[1820]** (Thaumetopoeidae) Synonym(s): *Thaumetopoea Hübner,[1820]*; *Cnethocampa Stephens,1828*; *Helianthocampa De Freina & Witt,1985* [Original Reference](#): Thaumetopoea (s.str.) Hübner,[1820], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 185. Type-species: *Phalaena processionea* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Kirby,1892. [Range \(in code\)](#): AF DZ IR TR

Tineidae

- 852. Afghanotinea Gozmany,1959** (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Afghanotinea Gozmany,1959* [Original Reference](#): *Afghanotinea Gozmany,1959*, Acta zool. hung. 5: 343. Type-species: *Afghanotinea klapperichi* Gozmany,1959, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): AF
- 853. Ateliotum Zeller,1839** (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Ateliotum Zeller,1839* [Original Reference](#): Ateliotum Zeller,1839, Isis Oken, Leipzig 1839: 189. Type-species: *Ateliotum hungaricellum* Zeller,1839, ibidem 1839: 189, by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): AF IR TR
- 854. Crypsithyris Meyrick,1907** (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Crypsithyris Meyrick,1907* [Original Reference](#): *Crypsithyris Meyrick,1907*, J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 17: 752. Type-species: *Crypsithyris mesodyas* Meyrick,1907, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): AF TR
- 855. Edosa Walker,1866** (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Edosa Walker,1866*; *Chrysoryctis Meyrick,1886*; *Episcardia Ragonot,1895*; *Bilobatana Zagulyaev,1975*; *Neopiscardia Petersen & Gaedike,1982* [Original Reference](#): *Edosa Walker,1866*, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 35: 1818. Type-species: *Edosa hemichrysella* Walker,1866, by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 856. Eudarcia (Pseudobesoceras) Gaedike,1985** (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Pseudobesoceras Gaedike,1985* [Original Reference](#): *Pseudobesoceras Gaedike,1985*, Ent. Abh. Mus. Tierk. Dresden 48: 177. Type-species: *Tinea holtzi* Rebel,1902, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): AF IR TR
- 857. Eudarcia Clemens,1860** (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Eudarcia Clemens,1860*; *Demobrotis Meyrick,1893*; *Leptochersa Meyrick,1919*; *Colchiromis Zagulyaev,1979*; *Gallis Zagulyaev,1979*; *Haugresis Zagulyaev,1979*; *Nigris Zagulyaev,1979*; *Zagulyaevella Koçak,1981* [Original Reference](#): *Eudarcia Clemens,1860*, Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 1860: 10. Type-species: *Eudarcia simulatrixcella* Clemens,1860, by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): AF IR TR
- 858. Hapsifera Zeller,1847** (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Hapsifera Zeller,1847*; *Euplocera Ragonot,1895*; *Pseudohapsifera Amsel,1935*; *Ptochoglyptis Meyrick,1938* [Original Reference](#): *Hapsifera Zeller,1847*, Isis Oken, Leipzig 1847: 32. Type-species: *Hapsifera luridella* Zeller,1847, ibidem 1847: 33, by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 859. Infurcitinea Spuler,1910** (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Infurcitinea Spuler,1910*; *Omiclospora Meyrick,1928*; *Tineiforma Amsel,1952*; *Atinea Amsel,1954*; *Microtinea Amsel,1954*; *Gozmanytinea Capuse,1966*; *Finalis Zagulyaev,1979*; *Atris Zagulyaev,1979*; *Rumelis Zagulyaev,1979*; *Pseudorumelis Satschkov,1995*. [Original Reference](#): *Infurcitinea Spuler,1910*, Schmett. Eur. 2: 458. Type-species: *Tinea argenticimaculella* Stainton,1849, Attempt syst. Cat. Br. Tineidae Pterophoridae: 6, by monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 860. Meneessia Zagulyaev,1974** (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Meneessia Zagulyaev,1974* [Original Reference](#): *Meneessia Zagulyaev,1974*, Ent. Obozr. 53: 417. Type-species: *Haplotinea minutella* G.Petersen,1959, by original designation. [Range \(in code\)](#): AF PK
- 861. Morophaga Herrich-Schäffer,[1853]** (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Morophaga Herrich-Schäffer,[1853]*; *Atabyria Snellen,1884*; #*Atabyria Rebel,1901*; *Osphretica Meyrick,1908*; *Microscardia Amsel,1952* [Original Reference](#): *Morophaga Herrich-Schäffer,[1853]*, Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur. 5: 7, 22. Type-species: *Euplocamus morellus* Duponchel,1838, [in] Godart & Duponchel, Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr. 11: 79, pl.288 fig.5, by subsequent monotypy. [Range \(in code\)](#): AF IR TR TH
- 862. Nemapogon Schrank,1802** (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Nemapogon Schrank,1802*; *Brosis Hübner,1822* nec *Billb.,1820*; *Diaphthirusa Hübner,[1825]*; *Petalographis Zagulyaev,1962*; *Anemapogon*

Zagulyaev,1963; Longiductus Zagulyaev,1964; Paranemapogon Zagulyaev,1964 Original Reference:
Nemapogon Schrank,1802, Fauna Boica 2 (2): 167. Type-species: Phalaena granella
Linnaeus,1758, Syst. Nat. (Edn 10) 1: 537, by subsequent designation by Fletcher, 1929, Mem.
Dep. Agric. India (Ent.) 11: 146. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

863. Neurothaumasia Marchand,1934 (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Neurothaumasia Marchand,1934*
Original Reference: *Neurothaumasia Marchand,1934, Amat. Papillons 7: 24. Type-species:*
Neurothaumasia burdigalensis Marchand,1934, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ
IR TR

864. Niditinea G.Petersen,1957 (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Niditinea G.Petersen,1957; Tineidia*
Zagulyaev,1960 Original Reference: *Niditinea Petersen,1957, Beitr. Ent. 7: 134. Type-species:*
Tinea fuscipunctella Haworth,1828, Lepid. Br.: 562, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
IR TR

865. Pachyarthra Amsel,1940 (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Pachyarthra Amsel,1940; #Pacharthra*
Gaedike & Alipanah,2011 Original Reference: *Pachyarthra Amsel,1940, Veröff. dt. Kolon. u.*
Übersee-Mus. Bremen 3: 55. Type-species: Amydria ochroplicella Chrétien,1915, by monotypy.
Range (in code): AF DZ IR

866. Perissomastix (Aphrodoxa) Gozmany,1959 (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Aphrodoxa*
Gozmany,1959 Original Reference: *Aphrodoxa Gozmany,1959, Acta zool. hung. 5: 345. Type-*
species: Aphrodoxa astarte Gozmany,1959, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK TR

867. Perissomastix W.Warren & Rothschild,1905 (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Perissomastix*
W.Warren & Rothschild,1905; Malacyntis Meyrick,1908; Catacola Durrant,1913; Boviceras Turati,1919;
Crassicornella Agenjo,1952; Praelongicera Amsel,1956; Tineomorpha Amsel,1956; Lazocatena Gozmany,1959;
Petersenia Gozmany,1960 (praeocc.); Denticlunicula G.Petersen,1988; Betroka G.Petersen,1988 (praeocc.);
G.Neopsolarcha Petersen,1988; Trokabe Viette,1993 Original Reference: *Perissomastix W.Warren &*
Rothschild,1905, Novit. zool. 12: 33. Type-species: Perissomastix nigriceps W.Warren &
Rothschild,1905, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR

868. Praelongicera Amsel,1956 (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Praelongicera Amsel,1956* Original
Reference: *Praelongicera Amsel,1956, Z. wien. ent. Ges. 41: 29. Type-species: Praelongicera*
palaestinella Amsel,1956, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK IR TR

869. Tinea Linnaeus,1758 (Tineidae) Synonym(s): *Tinea Linnaeus,1758; Tinaea Geoffroy,1762;*
Tinearia Rafinesque,1815; Ses Hübner,1822; Acedes Hübner,[1825]; Autoses Hübner,[1825]; Scleroplasma
Meyrick,1919; Dystinea Börner,1925; #Monopina Zagulyaev,1955; Tineopsis Zagulyaev,1960; Tineopsis
Bradley,1972 Original Reference: *Tinea Linnaeus,1758, Syst. Nat. (Edn 10) 1: 534. Type-species:*
Phalaena pellionella Linnaeus, 1758, ibidem: 536. by subsequent designation by IZN, 1957,
Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom. 15 (Opinion 450):254. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

Tortricidae

870. Acleris Hübner,[1825] (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Peronea Curtis,1824 nec Raf.,1815; Acleris*
Hübner,[1825]; Lopas Hübner,[1825]; Rhacodia Hübner,[1825]; Eclectis Hübner,[1825]; Teleia Hübner,[1825];
Oxigrapha Hübner,[1825]; Leptogramma Stephens,1829; Glyphisia Stephens,1829; Cheimatophila Stephens,1829;
Teras Treitschke,1829; Phloioiphila Duponchel,1834; Phloeophila Duponchel,1835; Glyptiptera Duponchel,1835;
Chimatophila Agassiz,1847; Glyphidia Agassiz,1847; Oxygrapha Agassiz,1847; Telia Agassiz,1847; Phylacophora
Filipjev,1931. Original Reference: *Acleris Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 384. Type-*
species: Tortrix aspersana Hübner,[1817], by subsequent designation by Fernald,1908. Range (in
code): AF DZ IR LK PK TR

871. Aethes Billberg,1820 (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Aethes Billberg,1820; Chlidonia Hübner,[1825];*
Phalonia Hübner,[1825]; Dapsilia Hübner,[1825]; Lozopera Stephens,1834; Argyridia Stephens,1852; Coecaethes
Obraztsov,1943; Cirriaethes Obraztsov,1943. Original Reference: *Aethes Billberg,1820, Enumeratio*
Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg: 90. Pyralis smethmanniana Fabricius,1781, Species Insect 2: 278, by
subsequent designation by Fernald,1908, Genera Tortricidae Types: 51,54. Range (in code): AF
DZ IR PK TR

872. Agapeta Hübner,1822 (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Agapeta Hübner,1822; Agapete*
Hübner,[1825]; Euxanthis Hübner,[1825]; Xanthosetia Stephens,1829. Original Reference: *Agapeta*
Hübner,1822, Syst.-alphab. Verz.: 58-66. Type-species: Phalaena zoegana Linnaeus,1767, Syst.
nat. (Edn 12) 1: 876, by subsequent designation by Walsingham,1915, Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.)
Lepid.-Heterocera 4: 458. Range (in code): AF IR TR

873. Archips Hübner,1822 (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Archips Hübner,1822; Cacoecia*
Hübner,[1825]; Archippus Freeman,1958; Pararchips Kuznetsov,1970 Original Reference: *Archips*

- Hübner,1822, Syst.- alphab. verz. eur. Schmett.: 58-66. Type-species: *Phalaena oporana* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Meyrick,1913. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 874. *Bactra (s.str.) Stephens,1834*** (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Bactra Stephens,1834* Original Reference: Bactra Stephens,1834, Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata) 4: 124. Type-species: *Tortrix plagana* Haworth,1811, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1836. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 875. *Bactra Stephens,1834*** (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Bactra Stephens,1834* Original Reference: Bactra Stephens,1834, Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata) 4: 124. Type-species: *Tortrix plagana* Haworth,1811, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1836. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 876. *Cerace Walker,1863*** (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Cerace Walker,1863* Original Reference: Cerace Walker,1863, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 28: 422. Type-species: *Cerace stipatana* Walker,1863, by subsequent designation by Meyrick,1910. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 877. *Choristoneura Lederer,1859*** (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Choristoneura Lederer,1859; Cornicacoecia Obraztsov,1954; Hoshinoa Kawabe,1965* Original Reference: Choristoneura Lederer,1859, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 3: 242, 246. Type-species: *Tortrix diversana* Hübner,[1817], by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 878. *Clepsis Guenée,1845*** (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Clepsis Guenée,1845; Smicrotes Clemens,1860; Siclobola Diakonoff,1948; Pseudamelia Obraztsov,1954; Clepsodes Diakonoff,1957; Mochlopyga Diakonoff,1964* Original Reference: Clepsis Guenée,1845, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 168. Type-species: *Tortrix rusticana* Hübner sensu Treitschke,1830 (=senecionana Hübner,[1819]), by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 879. *Cnephasia (s.str.) Curtis,1826*** (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Cnephasia Curtis,1826; Sciaphila Treitschke,1829; Hypostephanuntia Réal,1951; Anoplocnephasia Réal,1953; Brachycnephasia Réal,1953* Original Reference: Cnephasia Curtis,1826, Br. Ent. 6: 100. Type-species: [Phalaena] *logiana* Clerck sensu Curtis,1826 (=*Tortrix pasluana* Hübner,[1799]), by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 880. *Cnephasia Curtis,1826*** (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Cnephasia Curtis,1826* Original Reference: Cnephasia Curtis,1826, Br. Ent. 6: 100. Type-species: [Phalaena] *logiana* Clerck sensu Curtis,1826 (=*Tortrix pasluana* Hübner,[1799]), by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 881. *Cochylidia Obraztsov,1956*** (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Cochylidia Obraztsov,1956* Original Reference: Cochylidia Obraztsov,1956, Mitt. münchen. ent. Ges. 46: 14. Type-species: *Tortrix moguntiana* Rössler,1864, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 8: 131, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 882. *Cochylimorpha Razowski,1959*** (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Stenodes Guenée,1845 nec Dujard.,[1844]; Cochylimorpha Razowski,1959; Euxanthoides Razowski,1960; Substenodes Razowski,1960; Eustenodes Razowski,1960; Bipenisia Razowski,1960; Bleszynskiella Razowski,1960; Paraxanthoides Raz.,1960; Parastenodes Raz.,1960* Original Reference: Cochylimorpha Razowski,1959, Polskie Pismo ent.29: 440. Type-species: *Cochylis favillana* Staudinger,1859, Ent. Ztg. Stettin 20: 230, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH
- 883. *Cochylis Treitschke,1929*** (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Cochylis Treitschke,1829; Conchylis Sodoffsky,1837; Ponturania Obraztsov,1943; Acornutia Obraztsov,1944; Cochylichroa Obraztsov & Swatschek,1958; Longicornutia, Neocochylis, Paracochylis, Brevicornutia Razowski,1960.* Original Reference: Cochylis Treitschke,1829, Schmett. Eur. 7: 233. Type-species: *Tortrix rubellana* Hübner,[1823], Samml. eur. Schmett.7: pl.46 figs 285-287, by subsequent designation by Curtis,1834, Br. Ent. 11: 491. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 884. *Cydia Hübner,[1825]*** (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Cydia Hübner,[1825]; Laspeyresia Hübner,[1825] nec R.L.,1817; Eucelis Hübner,[1825]; Erminea Kirby & Spence,1826 nec Hw.,1811; Semasia Stephens,1829; Carpocapsa Treitschke,1829; Coccyx Treitschke,1829; Grapholita Treitschke,1829; Aspila Stephens,1834; Euspila Stephens,1834; Ephippiphora Duponchel,1834; Strobila Sodoffsky,1837 nec Sars,1829; Carpocampa Harris,1841; Trycheris Guenée,1845; Orchemia Guenée,1845; Opadia Guenée,1845; Endopisa Guenée,1845; Stigmonota Guenée,1845; Cerata Stephens,1852; Coptoloma Lederer,1859; Melissopus Riley,1882; Adenoneura Walsingham,1907; Crobylophora Kennel,1908 nec Meyr.,1880; Kenneliola Paclt,1951; Pseudotomoides Obraztsov,1968; Danilevskia Kuznetsov,1970; Dicraniana Diakonoff,1984.* Original Reference: Cydia Hübner,[1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 375. Type-species: *Phalaena pomonella* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Walsingham,1897. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR TH
- 885. *Diceratura Djakonov,1929*** (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Diceratura Djakonov,1929* Original Reference: Diceratura Djakonov,1929, Revue russk. Ent. 23: 155. Type-species: *Cochylis*

purpuratana Herrich-Schäffer, 1851, Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur. 4: 186; 1847, ibidem 4: pl. Tortricides 12 fig. 81, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

886. Epiblema Hübner, [1825] (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Epiblema Hübner, [1825]; #Epiblemma Hübner, [1825]; Cacochroea Lederer, 1859; Monosphragis Clemens, 1860; Euryptychia Clemens, 1865; #Euryptychia Heinrich, 1923* Original Reference: Epiblema Hübner, [1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 375. Type-species: *Phalaena foenella* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Fernald, 1908. Range (in code): AF IR TR TH

887. Eriopsela Guenée, 1845 (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Eriopsela Guenée, 1845; #Eriopsela Desmarest, 1857.* Original Reference: Eriopsela Guenée, 1845, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 163. Type-species: *Tortrix quadrana* Hübner, [1813], by subsequent designation by Desmarest, 1857. Range (in code): AF TR

888. Eucosma Hübner, 1823 (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Eucosma Hübner, 1823; Catoptria Guenée, 1845 nec Hübner, [1825]; Phaneta Stephens, 1852; Caloetia Stainton, 1859; Pygolopha Lederer, 1859; Ioplocama Clemens, 1860; Affa Walker, 1863; Exentera Grote, 1877; Exenterella Grote, 1883; Palpocrinia Kennel, 1919; Astenodes Kuznetsov, 1966.* Original Reference: Eucosma Hübner, 1823, Zutr. Samml. exot. Schmett. 2: 28. Type-species: *Eucosma circulana* Hübner, 1823, by subsequent designation by Fernald, 1908. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

889. Eugnosta Hübner, [1825] (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Eugnosta Hübner, [1825]; Argyrolepia Stephens, 1829; Safra Walker, 1863.* Original Reference: Eugnosta Hübner, [1825], Verz. bakennter Schmett.: 394. Type-species: *Tortrix lathoniana* Hübner, [1800], Samml. eur. Schmett. 7: pl. 30 fig. 189, by subsequent designation by Fernald, 1908, Genera Tortricidae Types: 17, 54. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

890. Eupoecilia Stephens, 1829 (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Eupoecilia Stephens, 1829; Clyisia Hübner, [1825]; Clysiana T.B. Fletcher, 1941; Arachnoites Diakonoff, 1952.* Original Reference: Eupoecilia Stephens, 1829 [June], Nom. Br. Insects: 48. Type-species: *Tortrix angustana* Hübner, [1799], Samml. eur. Schmett. 7: pl. 12 fig. 74, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, Introd. mod. Classif. Insects 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 109. Range (in code): AF PK TR TH

891. Falseuncaria Obraztsov & Swatschek, 1958 (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Falseuncaria Obraztsov & Swatschek, 1958* Original Reference: Falseuncaria Obraztsov & Swatschek, 1958, in Swatschek, Abh. Larvalsyst. Insekten 3: 232. Type-species: *Tortrix ruficiliiana* Haworth, 1811, Lepid. Br.: 402, by original designation. Range (in code): AF TR

892. Fulcrifera Danilevsky & Kuznetsov, 1968 (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Fulcrifera Danilevsky & Kuznetsov, 1968* Original Reference: Fulcrifera Danilevsky & Kuznetsov, 1968, Fauna SSSR (n.s.) 98 (5) (1): 454. Type-species: *Laspeyresia luteiceps* Kusnetzov, 1962, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ TH

893. Gynnidiomorpha Turner, 1916 (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Gynnidiomorpha Turner, 1916; Piercea Filipjev, 1940.* Original Reference: Gynnidiomorpha Turner, 1916, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 40: 518. Type-species: *Gynnidiomorpha mesoxutha* Turner, 1916, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF IR TR

894. Gypsonoma Meyrick, 1895 (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Gypsonoma Meyrick, 1895* Original Reference: Gypsonoma Meyrick, 1895, Handbk. Br. Lepid.: 481. Type-species: *Tortrix dealbana* Frölich, 1828, by subsequent designation by Fernald, 1908. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

895. Lepteucosma Diakonoff, 1971 (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Lepteucosma Diakonoff, 1971; Ceriodes Diakonoff, 1984* Original Reference: Lepteucosma Diakonoff, 1971, Veröff. zool. Staatssamml. München 15: 179. Type-species: *Lepteucosma oxychrysa* Diakonoff, 1971, by original designation. Range (in code): AF PK TH

896. Neocalyptis Diakonoff, 1941 (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Neocalyptis Diakonoff, 1941* Original Reference: Neocalyptis Diakonoff, 1941, Treubia 18: 407. Type-species: *Neocalyptis telutanda* Diakonoff, 1941, by original designation. Range (in code): AF TH

897. Pandemis Hübner, [1825] (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Pandemis Hübner, [1825]; #Pandemia Stephens, 1834; Selenodes Guenée, 1845; #Pandennis Moffat, 1886* Original Reference: Pandemis Hübner, [1825], Verz. bekannt. Schmett.: 388. Type-species: *Tortrix textana* Hübner, [1799], by subsequent designation by Fernald, 1908. Range (in code): AF IR TR

898. Pelochrista Lederer, 1859 (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Pelochrista Lederer, 1859; Callimosema Clemens, 1865; Pseudeucosma Obraztsov, 1946; Eucosmoides Obraztsov, 1946.* Original Reference: Pelochrista Lederer, 1859, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 3: 331, 337. Type-species: *Paedisca mancipiana* Mann, 1855, by subsequent designation by Fernald, 1908. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR TH

- 899. Phalonidia Le Marchand,1933** (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Phalonidia Le Marchand,1933; Brevisociaria Obraztsov,1943.* Original Reference: Phalonidia Le Marchand,1933, Amat. Papillons 6: 242. Type-species: *Cochylis affinitana* Douglas,1846, Zoologist 4 (39): 1269, fig.7, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR TH
- 900. Phtheochroa Stephens,1829** (Tortricidae) Synonym(s): *Phtheochroa Stephens,1829; Trachysmia Guenée,1845; Hysterosia Stephens,1852; Idiographis Lederer,1859; Propira Durrant,94; Arce Joannis,1919; Parahysterosia Razowski,1960; Durrantia Razowski,1960 nec Busck,1908.* Original Reference: Phtheochroa Stephens,1829 [June], Nom. Br. Insects: 48. Type-species: *Tortrix rugosana* Hübner,[1799], Samml. eur. Schmett. 7: pl.14 fig.82, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

Yponomeutidae

- 901. Acrolepia Curtis,1838** (Yponomeutidae) Synonym(s): *Acrolepia Curtis,1838* Original Reference: Acrolepia Curtis,1838, Br. ent. 6: 679. Type-species: *Acrolepia autumnitella* Curtis,1838, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 902. Digitivalva Gaedike,1970** (Yponomeutidae) Synonym(s): *Digitivalva Gaedike,1970* Original Reference: Digitivalva Gaedike,1970, Ent. Abh. Mus. Tierk. Dresden 38: 3,4. Type-species: *Acrolepia valeriella* Snellen,1878, Tijdschr. Ent. 21: 44, pl.2 fig.a, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR TR
- 903. Plutella (s.str.) Schrank,1802** (Yponomeutidae) Synonym(s): *Plutella Schrank,1802; Euota Hübner,[1825]; Creagria Sodoffsky,1837; Evota Agassiz,1847.* Original Reference: Plutella Schrank,1802, Fauna Boica 2 (2): 169. Type-species: *Phalaena xylostella* Linnaeus,1758, Syst. Nat. (Edn 10): 1: 538, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR TH
- 904. Plutella Schrank,1802** (Yponomeutidae) Synonym(s): *Plutella Schrank,1802; Euota Hübner,[1825]; Creagria Sodoffsky,1837; Evota Agassiz,1847.* Original Reference: Plutella Schrank,1802, Fauna Boica 2 (2): 169. Type-species: *Phalaena xylostella* Linnaeus,1758, Syst. Nat. (Edn 10): 1: 538, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR TH
- 905. Ypsolopha Latreille,[1796]** (Yponomeutidae) Synonym(s): *Ypsolopha Latreille,1796; Ypsolophus Fabricius,1798; Cerostoma Latreille,1802; Hypsolopha Billberg,1820; Theritis Hübner,[1825]; Harpipterix Hübner,[1825]; Abebaea Hübner,[1825]; Harpipteryx Stephens,1834; Chaetochilus Stephens,1834; Pteroxia Guenée,1845; Hypolepia Guenée,1845; Credemnon Wallengren,1880; Periclymenobius Wallengren,1880; Trachoma Wallengren,1880; Pycnopogon Chrétien,1922 nec Loew,1847* Original Reference: Ypsolopha Latreille,[1796], Précis Caractères génériques Insectes: 145. Type-species: *Phalaena sylvella* Linnaeus,1767, Syst. Nat. (Edn 12) 1(2): 893, by subsequent designation by Desmarest,1857, in Chenu, Encycl. Hist. nat. (Papillons nocturnes): 255. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

Zygaenidae

- 906. Adscita (Procriterna) Efetov & Tarmann,2004** (Zygaenidae) Synonym(s): *Procrita Efetov & Tarmann,1999 nec Hendel,1908; Procriterna Efetov & Tarmann,2004* Original Reference: Procriterna Efetov & Tarmann,2004, Entomologist's Gaz. 55 (3): 184. Range (in code): AF
- 907. Adscita Retzius,1783** (Zygaenidae) Synonym(s): *Adscita Retzius,1783; Procris Fabricius,1807; Atychia Ochsenheimer,1808; Ino Leach,[1815]; Bradyptesis Sodoffsky,1837* Original Reference: Adscita Retzius,1783, [in] Degeer, Genera et Species Insect.: 8, 35. Type-species: *Adscita turcosa* Retzius,1783, by subsequent designation by Kirby,1892. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 908. Agalope Walker,1854** (Zygaenidae) Synonym(s): *Chelura Hope,1841 nec Phil.,1839; Agalope Walker,1854; Achelura Kirby,1892* Original Reference: Agalope Walker,1854, List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 2: 437. Type-species: *Agalope basalis* Walker,1854, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK
- 909. Campylotes Westwood,1840** (Zygaenidae) Synonym(s): *Campylotes Westwood,1840; Ephyrgis Oberthür,1884* Original Reference: Campylotes Westwood,1840, Madras J. Lit. & Sci. 12: 131. Type-species: *Campylotes histrionicus* Westwood,1840, by monotypy. Range (in code): AF TH
- 910. Jordanita (Tremewaniana) Efetov & Tarmann,1999** (Zygaenidae) Synonym(s): *Tremewaniana Efetov & Tarmann,1999* Original Reference: Jordanita (Tremewaniana) Efetov & Tarmann,1999, Forester moths: 42. Type-species: *Atychia notata* Zeller,1847, Isis, Leipzig 40: 294, by original designation. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR

- 911. Jordanita Verity,1946** (Zygaenidae) Synonym(s): #*Jordanita Agenjo,1940*; *Jordanita Verity,1946* Original Reference: *Procris (Jordanita) Verity,1946*, *Redia* (2) 31: 134. Type-species: *Sphinx chloros* Hübner,[1813], by original designation (vide: Koçak,1982, Priamus 2: 99). Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 912. Praezygaena Alberti,1954** (Zygaenidae) Synonym(s): *Epizygæna Jordan,1907 (præocc.)*; *Praezygaena Alberti,1954*; *Epizygænella Tremewan & Povolny,1968* Original Reference: *Praezygaena Alberti,1954*, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 185. Type-species: *Zygaena myodes* Druce,1899, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK
- 913. Soritia Walker,1854** (Zygaenidae) Synonym(s): *Soritia Walker,1854*; *Devanica Moore,1884* Original Reference: *Soritia Walker,1854*, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 435. Type-species: *Chalcosia leptalina* Kollar,[1848], by monotypy. Range (in code): AF PK TH
- 914. Zygaena (Agrumenia) Hübner,[1819]** (Zygaenidae) Synonym(s): *Agrumenia Hübner,[1819]*; *Epizygæna Jordan,1907*; *Agrumenoidea Holik,1937*; *Coelestina Holik,1953* Original Reference: *Agrumenia Hübner,[1819]*, *Verz. bekannt. Schmett.*: 116. Type-species: *Sphinx onobrychis* [Denis & Schiffermüller],1775, by subsequent designation by Tremewan,1961. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 915. Zygaena (Mesembrynus) Hübner,[1819]** (Zygaenidae) Synonym(s): *Mesembrynus Hübner,[1819]*; *Heschia Hübner,[1819]*; *Hyala Burgeff,1926* nec Adams,1852; *Santolinophaga Burgeff,1926*; *Peucedanophila Burgeff,1926*; *Coelestis Burgeff,1926*; *Yasumatsuia Strand,1936*; #*Cirsiphaga Holik,1953*; *Libania Holik & Sheljuzhko,1956*; *Usgenta Holik & Sheljuzhko,1956*; *Mesembrynoidea Holik & Sheljuzhko,1956*; *Cirsiphaga Tremewan,1961* Original Reference: *Mesembrynus Hübner,[1819]*, *Verz. bekannt. Schmett.*: 119. Type-species: *Zygaena pluto* Ochsenheimer,1808, by subsequent designation by Tremewan,1961. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 916. Zygaena (s.str.) Fabricius,1775** (Zygaenidae) Synonym(s): *Zygaena Fabricius,1775*; *Anthrocera Scopoli,1777*; *Euthychia Hübner,[1819]*; *Anthilaria Hübner,[1819]*; *Aeacis Hübner,[1819]*; *Thermophila Hübner,[1819]*; *Lycastes Hübner,[1819]*; *Silvicola Burgeff,1926*; *Lictoria Burgeff,1926*; *Peristygia Burgeff,1926*; *Polymorpha Burgeff,1926* nec *Soldani,1791*; *Biezankoa Strand,1936*; *Huebneriana Holik & Sheljuzhko,1957*; *Burgeffia Holik & Sheljuzhko,1957*; *Rhaphidozygaena Burgeff,1975* Original Reference: *Zygaena Fabricius,1775*, *Syst. Ent.*: 550. Type-species: *Sphinx filipendulae* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Latreille,1810. Range (in code): AF DZ IR TR
- 917. Zygaena Fabricius,1775** (Zygaenidae) Synonym(s): *Zygaena Fabricius,1775*; *Anthrocera Scopoli,1777*; *Euthychia Hübner,[1819]*; *Anthilaria Hübner,[1819]*; *Aeacis Hübner,[1819]*; *Thermophila Hübner,[1819]*; *Lycastes Hübner,[1819]*; *Silvicola Burgeff,1926*; *Lictoria Burgeff,1926*; *Peristygia Burgeff,1926*; *Polymorpha Burgeff,1926* nec *Soldani,1791*; *Biezankoa Strand,1936*; *Huebneriana Holik & Sheljuzhko,1957*; *Burgeffia Holik & Sheljuzhko,1957*; *Rhaphidozygaena Burgeff,1975* Original Reference: *Zygaena Fabricius,1775*, *Syst. Ent.*: 550. Type-species: *Sphinx filipendulae* Linnaeus,1758, by subsequent designation by Latreille,1810. Range (in code): AF DZ IR PK TR
- 918. Zygaenoprocris (Keilia) Efetov,2001** (Zygaenidae) Synonym(s): *Keilia Efetov,2001* Original Reference: *Zygaenoprocris (Keilia) Efetov,2001*, *Entomologist's Gaz.* 52 (1): 47. Type-species: *Adscita minna* Efetov,1991, by original designation. Range (in code): AF
- 919. Zygaenoprocris (s.str.) Hampson,1900** (Zygaenidae) Synonym(s): *Zygaenoprocris Hampson,1900* Original Reference: *Zygaenoprocris Hampson,1900*, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 225. Type-species: *Zygaenoprocris chalcochlora* Hampson,1900, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK
- 920. Zygaenoprocris Hampson,1900** (Zygaenidae) Synonym(s): *Zygaenoprocris Hampson,1900* Original Reference: *Zygaenoprocris Hampson,1900*, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 225. Type-species: *Zygaenoprocris chalcochlora* Hampson,1900, by original designation. Range (in code): AF IR PK

Nomenclatural note on the genus *Amata* Fabr. in Afghanistan

Amata ebertorum nom. nov

Amata obratzsovi Ebert, 1969 (*Reichenbachia* 12: 157-165, from Afghanistan) is preoccupied by *Amata obratzsovi* Kiriakoff, 1954 (*Ann. Mus. Congo Belge* (Zool. 2) 1: 433 from Zaire). Three years ago, this homonymy case has been announced in a publication by the authors (Koçak & Kemal, 2012b: 21, nr. 619). No replacement name has been proposed so far. Therefore, we propose here a new name, ***Amata ebertorum*** nom. nov. pro *Amata obratzsovi* Ebert, 1969 nec Kiriakoff, 1954.

This new name is dedicated to the author of the preoccupied name, Mr. Günther Ebert, and his wife.

References

- Ebert, G.,** 1969, Afghanische Bombyces und Sphinges. 4. Ctenuchidae. Ergebnisse der 2. Deutschen Afghanistan-Expedition (1966) der Landessammlungen für Naturkunde in Karlsruhe. *Reichenbachia*, 12: 157-165.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal,** 2006, Checklist of Lepidoptera of Turkey. *Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus Suppl.* 1: 1-196.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal,** 2007a, Revised and Annotated Checklist of Lepidoptera of Turkey. *Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus Suppl.* 8: 1-150, 2 Tables.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal,** 2007b, Chapter 13. List of the Lepidoptera recorded in Afghanistan, [in] Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, Results of the International Projects of the CESA on the Lepidoptera of the World-I. *Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs* 3-4: 1766-1789.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal,** 2008, Checklist of the Diurnal Lepidoptera of Turkey. *Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus Suppl.* 15: 1-41.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal,** 2009a, Report of the Project “Lepidoptera of Indo-China (LIC)” 1-Temporary index of the species group names of the Lepidoptera. *Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus Suppl.* 16: 1-330, 81 figs
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal,** 2009b, Revised Checklist of the Lepidoptera of Turkey. *Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus Suppl.* 17: 1-253.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal,** 2010, Lepidoptera of Thailand. *Cesa News* 60: 1-184, 37 figs.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal,** 2012a, Preliminary list of the Lepidoptera of Sri Lanka. *Cesa News* 79: 1-57.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal,** 2012b, Revised list of the scientific names referring to the persons based upon the info-system of the Cesa 1- Lepidoptera. *Cesa News* 84: 15-120.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal,** 2012c, Lepidoptera of Afghanistan Annotated Bibliography and Synonymical Checklist of the known species. *Priamus Suppl.* 26: 1-134, 17 figs.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal,** 2014a, Lepidoptera of Iran based upon the Info-system of the Cesa. *Priamus Suppl.* 31: 1-487.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal,** 2014b, Lepidoptera of Pakistan based upon the Info-system of the Cesa II- Preliminary annotated checklist of the species recorded in Pakistan. *Cesa News* 96: 1-160, 12 plates.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal,** 2015, Annotated lists on the Lepidoptera of Algeria, based upon the Info-system of the Cesa. *Priamus* (Suppl.) 34: 1-794, 436 maps.

Priamus²**ISSN 1015-8243**

Priamus is the first international serial publication of the Centre for Entomological Studies Ankara, and appears in volumes at irregular intervals. Each volume is composed of two parts. This serial is published online from the volume 13 on. It is regularly archived in the recognized international site "The Internet Archive", in accordance with the Rules of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature.

The publication languages are English or Turkish.

(see also editorial announcement: Cesa News 115: page 20 on 21 November 2015,

<https://archive.org/details/CentreForEntomologicalStudiesAnkaraCesaNewsNr.115>

Centre for Entomological Studies Ankara



(A scientific Consortium)

(co-operation of research workers for pure-scientific, not commercial purpose)

Web Page of the Cesa: <http://www.cesa-tr.org/>

Scientific Serials: Priamus & Supplement (ISSN 1015-8243)³, Miscellaneous Papers (ISSN 1015-8235)⁴, Memoirs (ISSN-8227)⁵ DVD Films⁶, Iconographia Insectorum⁷ Cesa Publications on African Lepidoptera (series)⁸, Cesa News [online]⁹, Cesa Books¹⁰

Owners / Sahipleri - Editors / Yayıncılar: Prof. Dr. Ahmet Ömer Koçak (c/o Yüzüncü Yıl University, Turkey) - Editor Assistant: Asst. Prof. Dr. Muhabbet Kemal Koçak (c/o Yüzüncü Yıl University, Turkey).

Editorial Board of all Scientific Serials / BüTÜn Bilimsel Yayımların Yayın Kurulu: Insecta, taxonomy, nomenclature, ecology, faunistics: Prof. Dr. Ahmet Ömer Koçak (Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi, Turkey), Asst. Prof. Dr. Muhabbet Kemal Koçak (Yüzüncü Yıl University, Turkey), Assoc. Prof. Dr. Selma Seven (Gazi University, Turkey); Homoptera: Dr. Emine Demir (Turkey). Orthoptera: Dr. Piotr Naskrecki (Connecticut University, U.S.A.), Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mustafa Ünal (Abant İzzet Baysal University, Turkey), Asst. Prof. Dr. Yusuf Hüseyinoğlu (Mersin University, Turkey), Asst. Prof. Dr. Yaşar Gülmek (Gazi Osman Paşa University, Tokat). Coleoptera / Chrysomelidae: Assoc. Prof. M.S.Mohammedsaid (Malaysia). - Plant taxonomy, flora and vegetation: Asst. Prof. Dr. Fevzi Özgökçe, Asst. Prof. Dr. Mural Ünal (Yüzüncü Yıl University, Van, Turkey).

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Correspondences should be addressed to: Prof. Dr. Ahmet Ömer Koçak, c/o Yüzüncü Yıl University, Fen Fakültesi, Biyoloji Bölümü, Kampus, Van / Turkey. - e-mail: cesa_tr@yahoo.com.tr

All serials are archived regularly by the Internet Archive, since 2008
<https://archive.org/>

also recorded regularly by the Zoological Record,
 Thomson Reuters, Enterprise House, Innovation Way, Heslington, York, YO10 5NQ, United Kingdom
ts-emea-york.desadmins@thomson.com

² <http://www.cesa-tr.org/Priamus.htm> - pdf available after corresponding; *Priamus* (online) available at the Internet Archive.

³ <http://www.cesa-tr.org/Pri.htm> - pdf of *Priamus* Supplement (online) are available at the Internet Archive.

⁴ <http://www.cesa-tr.org/Miscell.htm> - pdf of *Miscellaneous Papers* (online) are available at the Internet Archive.

⁵ <http://www.cesa-tr.org/Memoirs.htm> -

⁶ <http://www.cesa-tr.org/CDF.htm>

⁷ <http://www.cesa-tr.org/Icon.htm>

⁸ http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/internet_sayfas305/base_view - pdf available

⁹ <http://www.cesa-tr.org/Cesanews.htm> Cesa News are completely available at the Internet Archive.

¹⁰ <http://www.cesa-tr.org/Cesabooks.htm>